

1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COOLING TOWERS
(TOTAL 2 BOOKS)**

BOOK 1 OF 2

Specification No. : PE-TS-409-165-N001



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA – 201301**



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**

SECTION:

SUB-SECTION:

REV. NO. **0** DATE 26.05.2016

SHEET **1** OF **1**

CONTENTS

COOLING TOWER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COMPRISE 2 BOOKS:

CONTENTS

SECTION TITLE

BOOK – 1 of 2 – Mechanical Specifications

I	Specific Technical Requirements
IA	Specific Technical Requirements (Mechanical)
IB	Specific Technical Requirements (Elec.)
IC	Specific Technical Requirements (C&I)
ID	Data Sheet – A
II	Standard Technical Specifications
IIA	Standard Technical Specifications (Mechanical)
IIB	Standard Technical Specifications (Elec.)
IIC	Standard Technical Specifications (C&I.)
III	Documents to be submitted by Bidder
IIIA	Guarantee Schedule (To be submitted along with the Bid by all Bidders)
IIIB	Compliance Certificate (To be submitted along with the Bid by all Bidders)
IIIC	Data Sheet – B (To be submitted by successful Bidder after award of Contract)

BOOK – 2 of 2 – Civil Specification



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **I**
SUB-SECTION:
REV. NO. **0** DATE 26.05.2016
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SECTION - I

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

- SUB-SECTION IA** - Specific Technical Requirements (Mech.)
- SUB-SECTION IB** - Specific Technical Requirements (Electrical)
- SUB-SECTION IC** - Specific Technical Requirements (C & I)
- SUB-SECTION ID** – Datasheet-A



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **I**
SUB-SECTION: **IA**
REV. NO. **0** DATE **26.05.2016**
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SUB-SECTION – IA
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (MECHANICAL)



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001		
	SECTION: I		
	SUB SECTION: IA		
	REV. NO. 0	DATE	26.05.2016
	SHEET 1	OF	9

1.00.00 SCOPE OF EQUIPMENTS & WORKS UNDER THIS SPECIFICATION:

The equipment and works to be provided under this specification shall be as detailed below and as indicated in relevant portion of documents enclosed with specification.

The items not specifically mentioned but deemed necessary to make the Cooling Towers complete in all respects as self-contained package for reliable and efficient operation shall also be deemed to have been included in the scope of the bidder. In case this is not clear to bidder, the bidder may seek clarifications to same, failing which the specification intent shall be binding on bidder.

The bidder's scope under the specification shall include:-

- Complete Mechanical/Thermal & Civil design (both sub and super structure) of Cooling Towers including Mech./ Elec./ C&I/ Architectural works, etc. within bidder's terminal points.
- Civil construction drawings to enable civil works by others at site.
- Complete Erection/ Installation of Mechanical/ Electrical/C&I equipment's at Site.
- Supplies (Properly packed, transportation and delivery at Site).:
 - Complete Mech./ Elec./C&I equipment's/ items including their manufacture/assembly/ inspection& testing at manufacturer's or his sub contractor's works, properly packed, transportation and delivery at Site.
 - Complete embedment inserts, Sleeves, Guides, foundation nuts/bolts, Steel items which are neither Structural Steel nor Reinforcement Steel, any specialized construction/ erection materials, etc. (Bidder may seek clarification on this account if considered necessary).
 - Any specialized erection and specialized shuttering materials (including two sets curved section surfaces for fan stack), tools and tackles etc. as required for Civil and Mechanical Construction.
- Handling and storage of supplies at Site.
- Supervision of site construction, for Civil works by others at site. Bidder to include four visits of one week each of supervision of civil works.
- Commissioning of Cooling Tower, Trial runs and PG Testing at site.
- One set of special tools & tackles required for maintenance of equipment's & accessories in the cooling towers.
- Various drawings, datasheets, calculation, test reports/ certificates, operation & maintenance manuals including "As built drawings" etc. as specified & as necessary.
- Supply of first fill of lubricants for all equipment's under this package including second fill/ replenishment as necessary after commissioning & handing over of the plant.
- Supply of commissioning spares on as required basis.
- Supply of Mandatory spares as per Datasheet –A.

Note: The complete responsibility for Civil & Mechanical design of Cooling Towers as package shall rest with bidder. The performance parameters and other particulars of Cooling Towers are detailed in Data Sheet-A.

Exclusions from bidder's scope:

- Cement, Steel, Coarse and Fine aggregate, ordinary shuttering materials (for straight section surfaces only).
- Site Civil works (Civil construction at site by BHEL based on bidder's design/drawings and under bidder's supervision).
- Final Painting at site.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001		
	SECTION: I		
	SUB SECTION: IA		
	REV. NO. 0	DATE	26.05.2016
	SHEET 2	OF	9

- Control Panels for Complete Cooling Tower. However, LCP for Sludge pumps and any other equipment's (as required) shall remain in bidder's scope.

1.01.00 Cooling Tower shall be complete with following:

1.01.01 Scope (Mechanical):

- Fans each complete with drive shaft, lubrication system, gearbox, couplings, coupling guards, drive motor & base plate. Rain hood for drive motor & removable access walk way with gratings / other suitable arrangement for approach from stack door at tower level to fan gearbox.
- Complete handling arrangement for fan, gearbox & motor etc. for lifting from ground level to deck level & thereafter for handling at deck level. This shall include permanently installed chain pulley blocks at end wall, trolley for movement at deck level & lifting/ handling arrangements at respective fan/ gearbox/ motor locations.
- Incoming hot water piping including vertical run supported on cooling tower, Manual Operated Butterfly valves on hot water risers. Terminal point for hot water pipe and cold water pipe header shall be as marked in the tender drawing enclosed at **Annexure-1** to Data Sheet - A. Welding at terminal point shall be in bidder's scope. Bidder shall also supply a pressure gauge at the terminal point. Any reducer/ expander required at the terminal point shall also be in the bidder's scope.
- Inlet louvers, tower fills & fill supports, drifts eliminator including all supporting structures, fastening arrangements & accessories.
- Screens, along with guides embedded in concrete shall be provided at the outlet of cold water basin.
- Stop log gates and guides embedded in concrete at the outlet of cold water basin.
- Valves in sludge pit complete with extension spindle & pedestal type manual operator. The pipe spools shall be embedded in the wall through which extension spindle will be protruding.
- Hangers & pipe supports & anchoring arrangement for all piping coming under the scope of supply.
- Two (2) Nos. (1+1) sludge pumps (Horizontal type) complete with electric motors, non-return valve, isolation valve, piping supports, hangers etc. for cold-water basin drainage. The bidder shall terminate pump discharge pipe work at a distance of 100 M from sludge pit.
- Counter flanges, bolts, nuts & gaskets for all piping connections in the scope of bidders and also at terminals.
- The basin shall be partitioned suitably to facilitate isolation and maintenance.

1.01.02 Scope (C&I):

- Complete C&I as per specification/ details indicated in Sub-Section IC shall be in bidder's scope.

1.01.03 Scope (Electrical):

- Complete electrical equipments as per specification/ details indicated in Sub-Section IB & IIB shall be in bidder's scope.
- The scope of power & control cables & special cables shall be as per Annexure-1 of Sub-section IB (electrical).



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001		
	SECTION: I		
	SUB SECTION: IA		
	REV. NO. 0	DATE	26.05.2016
	SHEET 3	OF	9

- c) Base plate, foundation plates, anchor bolts, sleeves, inserts in concrete work for electrical and mechanical equipments & accessories.

2.00.00 Equipment & Services to be provided by Purchaser:

- a) Supply and erection of incoming hot water piping up to bidder's terminal point.
- b) Supply & erection of sludge discharge piping beyond the bidder's terminal point.
- c) Cold-water outlet channels for cooling tower beyond the bidder's terminal point.
- d) Execution of all site Civil works as per the design, architectural and fabrication drawings furnished by the bidder and under the supervision of the bidder.
- e) For Electrical, C&I and Civil works refer Sub-Sections IB/ IIB, IC/IIC of Book-1 & Section I/ II of Book 2 respectively enclosed herein.

3.00.00 The cooling tower shall comply with standard technical specifications & data sheet- A of cooling towers enclosed in Section-I & Section-II of Book 1&2. In the event of any conflict between Section-'II' / Section 'I', the latter shall prevail. However, Sub-section ID shall prevail in the event of conflict in complete Section-I.

4.00.00 Thermal Design of Cooling Towers:

4.01.00 General

- a.) **The thermal design criteria shall be as per details given below. The responsibility of CT performance shall, however, remain with the bidder in all manners and the bidder shall ensure that design offered meets the Performance requirements**
- b.) The Cooling Tower Thermal design calculations shall be got vetted and approved by bidder from any of the IIT's (Indian Institutes of Technology) in the event of order along with the related CT drawings for fill arrangements etc. and charges for same shall be included in the bidder's base price itself.
- c.) The Purchaser/ Customer however also reserve the rights to check the detailed calculations in the event of order and purchaser/customers interpretation shall be final in the event of any conflict.
- d.) For each cooling tower thermal calculation shall be performed considering one of the end cell as standby, and all intermediate cells in operation, for arriving at the total theoretical fan power consumption.
- e.) The air flow requirement shall be worked out by the formula given below.

$$G \times H = L (T_1 - T_2) + EvT_2$$
Where

$$L = \text{Water flow rate in Kg/hr.}$$

$$T_1 = \text{Water inlet temperature to the tower in deg.C}$$

$$T_2 = \text{Water outlet temperature from the tower in deg.C}$$

$$Ev = \text{Evaporation loss in Kg/hr. To compute this factor the ambient RH shall be taken as specified in technical data sheet.}$$

$$G = \text{Air rate in Kg/hr.}$$

$$H = \text{Change in enthalpy of air in KCal/Kg.}$$

Fill for each cooling tower shall meet following minimum requirements:

- a. Only virgin PVC material shall be used.
- b. PVC material should be ultraviolet ray stabilized.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001		
	SECTION: I		
	SUB SECTION: IA		
	REV. NO. 0	DATE	26.05.2016
	SHEET 4	OF	9

- c. Finished fills shall be white/ light cream/ light Grey, Dark/Black. Colored fills are not acceptable.
- d. Fills shall be made in easily removable sections.

4.01.00 Thermal design criteria for Counter Flow Cooling Tower:

The Cooling Tower Thermal Design shall be strictly based on **Fulkerson's Methodology** with various limiting values also as per Fulkerson's with no extra-polation allowed w.r.t. Fulkerson's limiting value/ curves, etc. The Fulkerson's methodology shall be followed without any deviation whatsoever with tower co-efficient, Cooling Tower performance curves, pressure drops thru' various CT components, fills, fill support layout arrangement, fan efficiencies, etc. stipulated therein. The fan stack efficiency shall be limited to 75% and the Fan efficiency shall also be limited to 82% for design calculations.

The following exceptions are allowed for following the Fulkerson's methodology:

- a) Fill zone KaVYL can be enhanced @ 2% per 1 M air inlet subject to maximum limit of 10% to account for contribution of rain zone KaVYL.
- b) For thermal design in fill zone, bidder may use fill characteristic curves and pressure drop curves duly certified by the manufacturer of the fill.

It is also clarified that above Fulkerson's methodology as specified above is the minimum acceptable method.

4.02.00 The responsibility of CT performance shall, remain with the bidder in all manners and the bidder shall ensure that design offered meets the Performance requirements (bidder may cross check the design with his own method for meeting performance requirements).

4.03.00 Fan Power Consumption (KW) and CW Pumping Head.

The total fan Power Consumption (KW) and the CW Pumping head (MWC) within bidder's terminal points shall not exceed the respective maximum limits specified in Data Sheets A.

The CW pumping head specified limit is inclusive of static head plus frictional losses including 10% margin on frictional losses.

No technical advantage shall be given to any bidder for total fan power consumption (KW) and CW pumping head (MWC) offered less than above maximum limits.

In the event of total fan power consumption (KW) or the CW pump head (MWC) offered being more than above maximum limits, the bids will be summarily rejected.

Motor rating for Fan drive shall however be kept for all the cells based on the Maximum Power.

The bidder's Cooling Tower thermal design shall take care of above aspects including maximum permissible plan dimensions indicated in Data Sheet A.

5.00.00 Specific Requirements

5.01.00 The quality of water in CW sump shall be tertiary treated sewage water. The COC in CW System shall be '3'. Ozone dosing to control biological/ algae is envisaged in purchaser's scope.

5.02 00 The sizing of the hot water distribution system shall be done by limiting the velocity through the pipes to a maximum of 2 m/sec.

5.03.00 a) Piping for sizes 150 NB & below shall be carbon steel as per A53 GR.B (WELD)/IS 1239 Gr. B (Heavy grade).



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001		
	SECTION: I		
	SUB SECTION: IA		
	REV. NO. 0	DATE	26.05.2016
	SHEET 5	OF	9

b) Piping for sizes 150 NB & above shall be carbon steel as per A53 GR.B (WELD)/ as per IS 2062 Gr. B rolled & welded as per IS 3589 (latest).

c) Piping for sizes 600 NB & above shall be carbon steel as per A134 GR A 283 C/ as per IS 2062 Gr. B rolled & welded as per IS 3589 (latest). Minimum pipe thickness shall be as follows:

- 6.4 mm for pipe size from 200 NB and upto 300 NB
- 7.9 mm for Pipe size from 350 NB upto 450 NB
- 8.0 mm for pipe size from 500 NB and upto 600 NB.
- 10 mm for pipe size from 700 NB upto 800 NB
- 12 mm for pipe size from 1100 NB upto 1200 NB.
- 14 mm for pipe size for 1400 NB.
- 16 mm for pipe size for 2000 NB.

All pipes shall be adequately supported.

5.04.00 Buried & over ground piping in bidders scope shall be protected as specified in Data sheet-A, Sub-section-ID, Section-I (Book 1 of 2) of technical specification. Welding of pipe header with Purchaser's pipe at terminal point shall be in bidder's scope. Steel plates for fabrication of hot water piping should be included by CT bidders in his scope (viz. not to be included by CT bidder under free reinforcement steel and concrete BOQ). The thrust block etc. as required shall be shown in the Civil drawings.

5.06.00 Provision of at least 2 nos. welding sockets at cooling tower deck.

5.05.00 Manual operated B.F. valves shall be provided in hot water distribution piping such that each cell can be isolated.

5.06.00 Under each valve, flange joint & such other items prone to gland/ joint leakage, suitable trays/ channels shall be provided so that any leakage water does not spread on the surroundings. This is also applicable for any air release valve that has to be mounted on hot water riser top. Erection of such air release valves is also to be done by the bidder.

5.07.00 Bidder to note that all sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL/ Customer approval in the event of order.

6.00.00 CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

Cooling tower operation shall be from Unit Control Room:

6.01.00 Cooling tower Fans controls shall be from:

- Start/Stop of Fans shall be from Operator work station (OWS) in UCR.
- Start/ Stop push button shall also be provided Local to Fan drive on CT fan deck.
- The selection for local (from fan deck) or remote (UCR) operation shall be from MCC.

b) Each CT fan On/ Off/ Trip condition shall be provided in UCR.

c) Trip advice (alarm) for following shall be provided in UCR:

- Fan Motor/Gear Box vibration : "High"
 - Gearbox oil level : "Low"
 - Gearbox oil temperature : "High"
 - CT fan Motor : "Overload"
 - Any other protective feature deemed necessary for safe and reliable operation of the system and equipment.
- Alarm to be annunciated for above conditions.

NOTE: Cooling Tower MCC's shall be located in CW pump house electrical annexe.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001		
	SECTION: I		
	SUB SECTION: IA		
	REV. NO. 0	DATE	26.05.2016
	SHEET 6	OF	9

7.00.00 PERFORMANCE TESTING AT SITE

Cooling tower shall be performance tested at site as per ATC 105. However the performance testing shall be based on permissible ambient inlet Wet bulb temperature, Range, CW flow etc. as per CTI code.

Bidder shall arrange all instruments, duly calibrated, required for performance testing.

The bidder shall assume full responsibility for proper design & operation of each & every component of the cooling tower as well as the cooling tower as a whole.

The bidder shall submit cooling tower performance test procedure as per ATC 105 for approval in the event of order & conduct the test as per the approved procedure.

Performance testing of cooling tower shall be done to demonstrate the guaranteed cooling water temperature at rated duty point. The cold-water temperature as specified in the specification shall be guaranteed by the bidder for the design conditions of CW flow, range, ambient WBT as specified and design fan power consumption indicated by the bidder.

The cooling tower performance curves shall be of established design with field tests conducted elsewhere based on similar curves, bidder to furnish evidence of same. In the absence of same bidders offer is liable to be rejected.

8.00.00 It is mandatory for the bidder's to furnish along with the bid the deviations if any, whether major or minor in the '**Schedule of Deviations**' only. In the absence of the deviations listed in the '**Schedule of Deviations**', the offer shall be deemed to be in full conformity with the specification not withstanding anything else stated elsewhere in the offer, data sheets etc. **The hidden deviations or stated/ implied deviations in the offer shall not be acceptable and binding on the purchaser.**

9.00.00 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- a) Performance testing of cooling tower shall be done to demonstrate the guaranteed cooling water temperature at rated duty point. The cold-water temperature as specified in the specification shall be guaranteed by bidder for the design conditions of CW flow, range, ambient WBT as specified.

In case the test cold-water temperature as determined from the PG test is higher than the predicted value (based on the performance curves). Owner reserves the right to reject the tower. In the event of its acceptance by purchaser liquidated damages shall be 150 lacs for each 0.1 Deg.C over the guaranteed value.

The successful bidder shall demonstrate the above guarantees during performance testing at site.

- b) The bidder shall guarantee the following, apart from other performance guarantees of the complete package.
- Total Power consumption per Cooling Tower, for the cooling tower fans.
 - Total CW pumping head within the bidder's terminal point viz. static head & frictional losses for cooling tower.
- c) Bidder shall submit the CW pumping head calculation along with his technical offer for reference. Any offer with pumping head more than as specified in Data sheet- A will be summarily rejected.

The bidder shall substantiate the CW pumping head with calculations in the event of order and same shall be subjected to approval. CW pumping shall be calculated as follows.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001		
	SECTION: I		
	SUB SECTION: IA		
	REV. NO. 0	DATE	26.05.2016
	SHEET 7	OF	9

The static head for calculating CW pumping head shall be considered up to top of the top most pipe on fan deck without any siphon recovery.

Frictional losses for pipes shall be as per William & Hazen formula with $C = 100$. Frictional losses for various valves & fittings e.g. Miter bends, valves, tees, reducers etc. shall be as per crane handbook. Ft Value for fitting friction drop calculation to be considered as 0.012 for all sizes greater than 600NB. The frictional losses shall be computed considering 10% margin on same.

William & Hazen formula: $V = 0.85 \times C \times (i)^{0.54} \times (d/4)^{0.63}$.

The bidder shall substantiate the CW pumping head with calculations in the event of order and same shall be subject to approval.

- d) The successful bidder shall demonstrate the above guarantees during performance testing at site.

The liquidated damages @ 4.8 lacs for each one (1) KW power consumption or fraction thereof shall be levied in the event of failure of bidder demonstrating the respective guaranteed values of KW power consumption.

The purchaser is, however, not bound to accept the equipment and reserves the right to outright reject it if the actual values exceed beyond the plant design limits.

10.00.00 BID EVALUATION CRITERIA

- The bids will be evaluated based on the cooling Tower prices quoted by the bidder and quantities of reinforcement steel and concrete used in the cooling Tower.
- The bidder shall furnish quantities of reinforcement steel and concrete in the Price offer. The evaluation rates for reinforcement steel and concrete shall be as per NIT.
- During civil design while furnishing the drawing/ design for BHEL's review/ approval, bidder shall also furnish the design quantities of reinforcement steel and concrete and furnish in the drawings.
- If the total quantity of reinforcement steel and concrete during contract execution is found to be more than the quantities quoted at tender stage, the additional cost for excess quantity of reinforcement steel and concrete shall be deducted from the bidder's payments as per the rates specified in the NIT. No benefit will be given to Bidder, in case of reduction in actual quantity of reinforcement steel and concrete with respect to the quantities quoted in bid evaluation.

11.00.00 INSPECTION AND TESTING:

Purchaser/ Customer or their authorized representatives shall have the right to inspect at any stage of manufacture & construction, all materials, components & workmanship & testing of material. The bidder shall provide all facilities for inspection & testing without any extra cost to the purchaser/ Consultant.

- 11.01.00** The contractor/ manufacturer shall conduct the following minimum specific tests to ensure that the equipment shall conform to the requirements of this section and in full compliance with the requirements spelt out in applicable codes and standards.

- 11.02.00** Material identification and testing of gear reducers, regulating valve assemblies, screen assemblies, fan blades and hubs, all supporting structural assemblies, fill supports, all nuts and bolts, sluice valves, fan shafts, fills packs, gear sets, nozzles and all other applicable components constituting each cooling tower.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001	
	SECTION: I	
	SUB SECTION: IA	
	REV. NO. 0	DATE 26.05.2016
	SHEET 8	OF 9

- 11.03.00** Oil leakage and oil temperature rise, backlash, noise level & amperage at full load torque with reduced speed shall be checked for each gear reducer assembly.
- 11.04.00** Dynamic balancing of drive shaft assembly and all other rotating components.
- 11.05.00** Measurement of proof strength and contour for each fan blade.
- 11.06.00** Static balancing test, checking of fan blade moment weight and blade track variation of fan blades, with checking of pitching and blade tip variation at site.
- 11.07.00** Complete assembly of drive shaft, Fan hub and Fan blades shall be statically balanced at Site.
- 11.08.00** Hydrostatic testing of hot water distribution piping regulating valves and all other pressure parts at a pressure and duration as spelt out in this specification.
- 11.09.00** Visual, dimensional checking of all components of each cooling tower.
- 11.10.00** Material testing of all components, hydrostatic testing of all pressure parts at a pressure and duration in compliance with this specification, static and dynamic balancing tests of all rotating components such as pump shaft, line shaft, impeller etc. and complete performance testing as minimum for each sludge pump in each cooling tower.
- 11.11.00** Tests for hoists, chain pulley blocks and all other lifting tackle shall be carried out as per relevant Indian/ equivalent international standards.
- 11.12.00** Any other tests deemed necessary for safe, reliable and satisfactory operation of the equipment.
- 12.00.00 QUALITY PLAN:**
- 12.01.00** The inspection & testing of the cooling towers & its various components shall be as per quality plans approved by the purchaser/ Customer. Bidder shall submit the quality plans based on the guidelines given in specification & quality plans enclosed herein. The customer hold points of BHEL/ Customer/Customer nominated agency shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage, in the event of order & inspection/ testing shall be carried out as per same apart from various test certificates/ inspection records etc.
- Following standard QP are enclosed for bidder's guidance:
- Cooling tower
 - Pipes, fittings & pipe work
 - BF Valves
 - Chain Pulley Blocks
 - Gate/ Globe Valves
 - Submersible Pumps
- 12.02.00** The quality plans for various electrical, C&I and Civil works are enclosed in respective sub-sections for bidder's compliance.
- 12.03.00** For equipments not covered above, bidder shall submit QP's for same on the basis of similar guidelines & submit for approval in the event of order.
- 13.00.00 Tests at Site:**
- 13.01.00** After completion of erection and commissioning of the cooling tower, performance tests of each cooling tower shall be carried out by supplier in accordance with cooling tower Institute Bulletin No. ATC-105 "Acceptance Test Procedure for Industrial Cooling Tower".
- 13.02.00** Necessary correction curves shall be furnished by the supplier for approval along with the proposed test procedure for correcting the test results for any difference between test and guarantee design conditions.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION COOLING TOWERS 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL) SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-409-165-N001		
	SECTION: I		
	SUB SECTION: IA		
	REV. NO. 0	DATE	26.05.2016
	SHEET 9	OF	9

13.03.00 All mounting and calibrating instruments required for site performance tests shall be arranged by the cooling tower supplier without any extra cost.

13.04.00 TERMINAL POINTS

- a) Hot water header:-- As per the coordinates shown in the Plot Plan and at elevation as mentioned in the Data Sheet- A.
- b) Cold Water Outlet Pipe Header: -- 10 Meter from edge of the respective CT basin as shown in the Plot Plan.
- c) Cables & Power Cables: -- As specified in Sub-Section - IB/IIB.
- d) Signal Cables: -- As specified in the Sub-Section - IB/IC/IIB
- e) Cable Trench/cable Tray:-- As specified in the Sub-section -- IB/IC/IIB
- f) Instruments & Controls: --- As per in the Sub-section- IC.

14.00.00 DRAWINGS, CURVES AND INFORMATION REQUIRED:

14.01.00 The following documents only shall be furnished by the bidder with his offer:

- a) Compliance certificate duly signed and stamped (enclosed herein).
- b) General arrangement drawing for cooling tower, incorporating all relevant dimensions, cold water channels / sludge chamber/ screens/ gates in the cold water channel, staircase etc.
- c) Pumping head calculations.
- d) Thermal design calculations.

Note: The GA drawing/ calculations shall be only for reference purpose, same shall not be reviewed/commented by purchaser at this stage and shall be subject to approval only during contract).

- e) Tower performance curves.
- f) Guarantee Schedule duly signed and stamped (enclosed herein)
- g) Technical deviation schedule (if reqd.) (enclosed herein)

Apart from above no other drgs./docs./data sheets etc. are required to be submitted at bid stage and even if furnished shall not be taken cognizance of.

15.00.00 Successful bidder in the event of award of contract shall furnish the drawings/ documents as listed in Data Sheet-C.

16.00.00 Drawing submission schedule after award of Contract shall be as below:

Following basic drgs/docs to be submitted within 2 weeks from LOI date.

- DESIGN BASIS REPORT
- GA OF IDCT
- THERMAL SIZING & PUMPING HEAD CALCULATIONS
- TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Remaining following categories drgs/docs to be submitted progressively within 12 weeks from LOI date.

- SUB-STRUCTURE DRGS/DOCS (Including civil construction drgs) – Within 6 weeks from LOI date.
- SUPER-STRUCTURE DRGS/DOCS (Including civil construction drgs)
- ELECTRICAL DRGS/DOCS
- C&I DRGS/DOCS

NOTE :

- Subsequent revisions of above drgs/docs to be submitted within 7 days of comments received from BHEL.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **I**
SUB-SECTION: **IB**
REV. NO. **0** DATE **26.05.2016**
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SUB-SECTION – IB
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (ELECTRICAL)

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS) REV-0, DATE: 18.08.15

PACKAGE : COOLING TOWER (INDUCED DRAFT)

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, CIVIL WORKS, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT : YELAHANKA TPP

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, fibre Optic cables etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer scope/ C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optic cables if used between PLC/ micro processor & DCS.
6	Cabling material (Cable trays, accessories & cable tray supporting system)	Vendor	Vendor	1. Layout details between vendors supplied equipment & installation dwgs by vendor. 2. BHEL will provide cable trench/cable racks/cable pedestals along with cabling material up to the terminal point approx. 10 m away from cooling tower. Further cabling (supply and E&C) shall be in vendor's scope.
7	Cable glands ,lugs, and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection	Vendor	Vendor	Material and sizes shall be as per specification and subject to BHEL approval during detailed engineering stage. Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing.
9	Below grade grounding	BHEL	Vendor	MS Rod material shall be provided by BHEL. All other materials/ consumables are in vendor's scope.
10	LV Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS) REV-0, DATE: 18.08.15

PACKAGE : COOLING TOWER (INDUCED DRAFT)

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, CIVIL WORKS, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT : YELAHANKA TPP

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
11	Lighting System	Vendor	Vendor	In addition to other lighting system items, vendor shall consider aviation lights & their control as per statutory requirement and Lighting panels (LP) & timer control as per requirement. Further wires, any other material required for lighting system shall also be considered by vendor in their scope. BHEL will provide the power supply alongwith LDB at one location near Cooling Tower for feeding cooling tower vendor LPs/other lighting loads. Further distribution including material is in vendor scope.
12	Aviation Lighting	Vendor	Vendor	
13	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
14	<u>Engineering activities</u> during detailed engineering stage, including those listed below: a. Electrical load data submission in PEM format b. Electrical equipment GA drawings and layout drawings c. Cable trench/ tray layout drawings d. Control & Instrumentation cable schedules showing routing details [including electronic earthing cable & cables supplied by PEM for CT equipment]. e. Grounding and lightning protection system layouts f. Cable termination/ interconnection details (diagram)/ Cable block diagram	Vendor	--	1. Documentation shall be submitted as per project schedule for BHEL/ customer approval. 2. Vendor shall be responsible for necessary coordination with BHEL for required engineering interfacing during contract stage. 3. Any approval required from electrical inspection authority for electrical equipment shall be arranged by vendor.

NOTES:

PACKAGE : COOLING TOWER (INDUCED DRAFT)

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, CIVIL WORKS, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT : YELAHANKA TPP

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their civil assignment drawing.



TITLE :
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER
1 x 370 MW YELAHANKA TPS

SPECIFICATION NO.


SECTION : I

SUB-SECTION : IB

REV NO. **00** : DATE : 18.08.15

SHEET : 1 OF 3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)

	TITLE : ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER 1 x 370 MW YELAHANKA TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : IB
		REV NO. 00 : DATE : 18.08.15 SHEET : 2 OF 3

1.0 **EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:**

- a) Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Electrical load requirement for **INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER**
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for “ both end equipment in vendor’s scope”shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 **EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:**


Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

3.0 **DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID**

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.
- 3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 **List of enclosures :**

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
- b) Standard BHEL specification for motors.
- c) Datasheets(A&C) & quality plan for motors.

	TITLE : ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER 1 x 370 MW YELAHANKA TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : IB
		REV NO. 00 : DATE : 18.08.15
		SHEET : 3 OF 3
<div>d) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)</div> <div>e) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)</div> <div>f) Specification & quality plans for cabling, earthing & lightning protection.</div> <div>g) Specification & quality plans for lighting system.</div>		



TITLE

LV MOTORS DATA SHEET-A

1 X 370 MW YELAHANKA TPP

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME

II B

SECTION

D

REV. NO.

01

DATE

01.06.2016

SHEET

1

OF

1

- 1.0 Design ambient temperature : 50 °C
- 2.0 Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor : 200 KW
- 3.0 Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors) : As required
- 4.0 Details of supply system
 - a) Rated voltage (with variation) : 415V \pm 10%
 - b) Rated frequency (with variation) : 50 Hz + 3 % to - 5%
 - c) Combined voltage & freq. variation : 10% (sum of absolute values)
 - d) System fault level at rated voltage : 50 kA for 1 sec
 - e) Short time rating for terminal boxes
 - o 100 kW and above (Breaker : 50 KA for 0.2 sec.. Controlled)
 - o Below 100 kW (Contactor : 50 KA protected by fuse Controlled)
 - f) LV System grounding : Solidly
- 5.0 Class of insulation : Class 'F', with temp rise limited to class B.
- 6.0 Minimum voltage for starting : (a) 85% of rated voltage
(As percentage of rated voltage)
- 7.0 Power cables data : Shall be given during detailed engg.
- 8.0 Space heater supply : 240 V, 1 ϕ , 50 Hz
- 9.0 Rating up to which Single phase motor : Acceptable below 0.20 Kw
- 10.0 Locked rotor current
 - a) Limit as percentage of FLC : As per IS 12615*
- 11.0 Flame-proof motor
 - a) Enclosure suitable (As per IS: 2148) : As per requirement
 - b) Classification of Hazardous area : As per requirement
(As per IS: 5572 part-I)
- 12.0 Paint shade : Shall be given during detailed engg
- 13.0 Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box : IP 54/ IP 55
- 14.0 * Continuous duty LT motors up to 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium efficiency (IE3) as per IEC: 60034-30/ IS: 12615

15.0 TESTING

15.1 Type Tests

For LT Motors above 55kW, type test reports for type tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 conducted on equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied and carried out within last five years from the date of bid opening shall be submitted. However, if such reports are not available, one motor of each type shall be subjected to type tests for free of cost.



TITLE

LV MOTORS
DATA SHEET-A
1 X 370 MW YELAHANKA TPP

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV NO. 01 DATE 01.06.2016

SHEET 1 OF 1

15.2 Routine Tests

All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 in the presence of customer or customer representative.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **I**
SUB-SECTION: **IC**
REV. NO. **0** DATE 26.05.2016
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SUB-SECTION – IC
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C &I)

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LTD
1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-409-145-IXXX



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT DIVISION
NOIDA, INDIA

PREPARED BY:	CHECKED BY:	APPROVED BY:
PRAG JAIN (Sr. Engineer-C&I)	Shri R.K.RAINA (Manager – C&I)	Shri M.A.MANSOORI (DGM – C&I)

**1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP****CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION**
Technical specification for**INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER**SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-409-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION 'D'

REV. NO.


00

DATE : 16.06.2015

SHEET

OF

INDEX

	1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION Technical specification for INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-409-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION 'D'	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 16.06.2015
		SHEET	OF

INDEX:

1. SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT
2. ACTUATOR SPECIFICATION
3. ACTUATOR DATA SHEET
4. INSTRUMENT QUALITY PLAN
5. KKS PHILOSOPHY

	<p>1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP</p> <p>CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION</p> <p>Technical specification for</p> <p>INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER</p>	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-409-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 16.06.2015
		SHEET	OF

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

	1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP	SECTION: C
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER	
<p>SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I):</p> <p>1.0 Operation & Control of INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER system shall be from plant DCS (BHEL Scope).</p> <p>2.0 Bidder to include all the instruments (for the measurement of pressure, temperature, level, flow, vibration etc.) required for the package along with necessary fittings, accessories and valve manifold etc. All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. Anticorrosive paint shall be applied to the field mounted enclosures / instruments. All the field instruments shall also be provided with SS tag nameplate and double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable gland. Gaskets, Fasteners, Counter and mating flange shall also be included wherever required with the field instruments.</p> <p>3.0 All local gauges as well as transmitters, sensors and switches for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow, vibration etc. as required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance under the scope of specification shall be provided. The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cock, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting / erection of these local instruments shall be furnished even if not specifically asked for. The proposal shall include the necessary cables, flexible conduits, junction boxes and accessories for the above purpose. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg / Cm².</p> <p>4.0 The solenoid operated valves/ damper/gates shall have limit switches for open/ close feedback. Solenoid valve shall be rated for 24 V DC only.</p> <p>5.0 The junction boxes/LIEs for termination of instruments /solenoid valve limit switches etc are in bidder's scope.</p> <p>6.0 The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict or repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.</p>		

	1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP	SECTION: C
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER	
7.0	The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards eg. ANSI, ASME, IEEE, ISO, IEC, IGCI, AWS, NFPA, AISC, IGS, SAMA, UBC, UL, NESC, NEMA, ISA, DIN, VDE, IS etc.	
8.0	For instrument & control cable scope of supply refer 'Electrical scope sheet between BHEL & vendor'.	
9.0	Instrument installation drawings are to be provided by bidder. All instrument fitting and erection hardware as per instrument installation diagram shall be in bidder's scope.	
10.0	The make of all the items shall be from approved sub-vendor list.	
11.0	Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format provided in Electrical portion of the specification. Also, cable interconnections details for complete system shall be in Bidders' scope.	
12.0	Editable & pdf copy of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Control & operational write-up for the system• Recommended control scheme/ logic diagram• Process manuscript for implementation in DCS• List of Drives (Solenoid valves etc)• I/O list (DCS)• GA & wiring diagram of local panel.• Power requirement.• Field instruments quality plan.• Instruments data sheet.• JB grouping document.• Cable schedule and cable interconnection drawing.• Instrument schedule• Alarm Schedule• SOE schedule• Instrument hook-up diagram.• Any other document decided during detailed engineering.	
NOTES:		
1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems and		

	1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP	SECTION: C
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER	
<p>instrument sub-vendor shall be subject to approval of BHEL/Customer during detailed engineering stage.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL. 3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication. 4. Uniformity of make and type of instruments and control components shall be followed throughout for rationalization of spares' inventory, except for certain proprietary items where this requirement cannot be met. 		



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 40 of 93

- Storage and comparative analysis of vibrations.
- Generation/analysis of Bode plot/orbit plot and time waveform/ Nyquist plot etc.

All the vibration parameters as well as turbine supervisory parameters shall also be fed to the DDC MIS through software link so that all these parameters are suitably displayed on the TG control Monitor. All required I/O cards and software interface modules shall be provided for this purpose. The signals required for interlocking and protection shall be hardwired to DDC MIS.

BFP TURBINE SUPERVISORY INSTRUMENTS

The turbine supervisory equipment for Boiler Feed Pumps shall be complete including sensors, transmitters, measuring and amplifier modules, power supplies etc. along with required accessories.

Following measurements shall be provided as a minimum:

Shaft eccentricity, (both in horizontal & vertical direction) Axial shift
Differential expansion, Overall expansion, Speed (triple pick ups), Bearing metal temperature for all bearings, Stop valve metal temperature. (Also refer TD BFP TG equipment specification)

The vibration monitoring system shall acquire inputs from GTGs, STG and major 6.6 kV auxiliaries like HP/IP HRSG feed pumps.

2.16 General Guidelines for Provision of Instruments

FIELD INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED AS PER AGREED PID :

- PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS
- DIFF. PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS
- DISPLACEMENT TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTERS
- THERMOCOUPLES WITH THERMOWELLS
- RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE DETECTORS (PT 100)
- PRESSURE GAUGES
- DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGES
- TEMPERATURE GAUGES
- LEVEL GAUGES
- PRESSURE SWITCHES
- DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES
- LEVEL SWITCHES
- SIGHT FLOW INDICATOR
- OIL FLOW METER
- ROTAMETERS
- FLOW SWITCH
- ANUBAR

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 41 of 93

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR FIELD INSTRUMENTS, PLC, VMS, CCTV AND OTHER EQUIPMENT/SYSTEMS

- All instruments offered by the Contractor shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven as mentioned in design criteria. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance. They shall comply with the acceptable international standards and shall be subject to Employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specifications.
- The Contractor shall furnish all Instrumentation/ Control equipment & accessories under this specification as per technical specification, ranges, makes & model as approved by the Employer during detailed engineering. The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/ erection of these transmitters shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm

Smart Electronic Transmitters for Measurement of Pressure, Differential Pressure(DP) & Flow/Level(DP Type):

- Micro-processor based indicating type (LCD display), rack mounted with accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ of span, Repeatability $\pm 0.05\%$ of FSR or better, Linearity $\pm 0.1\%$ of FSR or better. Hysteresis: $\pm 0.1\%$ of FSR or better. external zero and span adjustment, self diagnostics, temperature sensor for compensation. Power supply 24 V DC; output signal of 4- 20 mA DC. IP 65 or equivalent degree of protection with epoxy coating, 316 SS/ Hastelloy/ other suitable sensing element. Accessories like snubbers for pump discharge applications and chemical diaphragm with 15 m PVC covered SS armoured capillary for corrosive and oil services, etc. Material for accessories will be SS. HART protocol output shall be available in each transmitter. In case it becomes necessary to use a DP transmitter for pressure measurement then a 3-valve manifold should be used in place of 2-valve manifold. LVDT type is not acceptable.
- Wherever, the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application

In Detail Technical Specification:

- 1) Type of Transmitter: Microprocessor based 2 wire type
HART protocol compatible,
- 2) Accuracy : $\pm 0.1\%$ of span

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 42 of 93

- 3) Output Signal Range: 4-20 mA DC(Analog) Super imposed digital on HART protocol
- 4) Turn Down Ratio : 10:1 for vacuum/very low pressure applications
30:1/100:1 for other applications
- 5) Stability: $\pm 0.1\%$ of calibrated span for 6 months up to 70 KSC &
 $\pm 0.25\%$ for range more than 70 KSC(g).
- 6) Zero and Span Drift: $\pm 0.015\%$ per Deg.C at max. span and
 0.11% per Deg.C at Minimum Span
- 7) Load Impedance: 500 ohm (Min)
- 8) Housing: Weather proof as per IP-65 with durable corrosion resistant coating
- 9) Over Pressure - 150 % of Max. operating pressure
- 10) Connection(Electrical)- Plug and socket type
- 11) Process Connection - 1/2 inch NPT (F)
- 12) Span and Zero: Continuous, tamper proof, Remote Adjustability as well as manual from instrument with zero suppression and elevation facility.
- 13) Accessories
 - a) Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition.
 - b) 2/3/5 Valve manifold as applicable
- 14) Diagnostics: Self Indicating Feature
- 15) Power Supply: 24 V DC $\pm 10\%$
- 16) Adjustment : Calibration facility via Centralized PC based HART management system

In addition to the transmitters 6 Nos. of hand held calibrators for configuration shall be provided for maintenance of units

2.16.1 **Pressure indicators** shall be provided for

Suction and discharge lines of pumps including on header section if two or more pumps are employed for the same service and transmitters.

2.16.2 **Pressure switches** shall be provided for

- (a) On all process lines / equipment where parameter abnormality / status including pre-trips alarms to be communicated to the operator in control room.
- (b) For all permissives and protection conditions governed by safety operation of the equipment e.g., pressure adequate, pressure very high / low conditions.
- (c) For all interlock conditions which governs starting of standby equipment or subsequent equipment for safety operation of the system.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS -
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 43 of 93

- (d) 3 switches shall be employed for protection in case of critical applications.

Inlet and outlet of filters / strainers.

2.16.3 Differential Pressure Switches shall be provided

- (a) Across filters / strainers for remote monitoring
- (b) Across condenser CW line for remote monitoring and interlocks.

2.16.4 Differential pressure indicators shall be provided

- (a) Across filters / strainers for local monitoring.
- (b) Across condenser CW line for local monitoring

2.16.5 Pressure Transmitters shall be provided

- (a) At suction and discharge of all major pumps.
- (b) For all control applications as demanded by the process. It shall be noted that for all critical control applications, 3 transmitters shall be provided.
- (c) Pressure conditions of all major vessels / tanks like deaerator, hotwell, HP / IP / LP drums, etc.
- (d) All inputs for equipment / unit performance calculation.

2.16.6 Differential pressure transmitters shall be provided for

- (a) all the requirements of differential pressure, flow and level measurements.
- (b) control applications.

All inputs for equipment / unit performance calculation.

2.16.7 Temperature indicators (Thermometers) shall be provided.

- (a) On all process lines where local indication is warranted by the system either for monitoring or testing.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS -
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 44 of 93

- (b) On the inlet / outlet equipment such as heaters, desuperheaters, Heat exchangers and coolers for both the fluid media.

2.16.8 Temperature switches shall be provided

- (a) On all process lines where parameter abnormality is to be communicated to the operator in control room.
- (b) For all permissive, interlock and protection conditions governed by the safety operation of the equipment. For all critical services 3 nos., shall be provided for protection application.

2.16.9 Resistance temperature detectors (RTD's) shall be provided for all services where maximum temperature does not exceed 150 degree centigrade. RTD shall be 3 wire type, duplex with thermowell.

E.g., Suction / Discharge of pumps, inlet / outlet of heat exchangers, pump / motor bearings, motor windings, etc. RTD is employed for remote display, for control applications and density correction for flow measurement.

2.16.10 Thermocouple: Shall be provided for all services where normal operating temperature exceeds 150°C.

- (a) The element shall be duplexed integral with thermowell, K-type for temperature upto 600°C and R-type for temperature above 600°C.
- (b) The thermocouple is employed for remote display, for control applications and density correction for flow measurements.
- (c) Compensating cable shall be provided with all thermocouples as required to make the system complete.

2.16.11 Temperature transmitters: Shall be provided where thermocouples / RTD are used for control application. For bearing temperature, winding temperature and metal temperature, field located remote multiplexing units with digital communication to control room electronics can be considered. Otherwise, thermocouples with compensating cable to control room also can be run.

Temperature transmitters shall be mounted in marshalling cabinets in electronic cubicle room, compensating cables shall be run from the temperature element to the temperature transmitters.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS -
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 45 of 93

2.16.12 **Level gauges:** Shall be provided on all tanks and the maximum length of one gauge glass shall not exceed 1 metre. The gauge glasses shall be stacked to cover the complete height of the tanks including over flow level. All high pressure vessel shall be provided with level gauges on either end as per Boiler statutory requirement.

2.16.13 **Level switches** : The instrument shall be provided on all equipment (storage vessel) where parameter abnormality / status to be communicated to the operator in the control room.

All permissive, interlock and protection conditions governed by the safety operation of the equipment. For all critical services, 3 switches shall be provided for protection application.

The instrument shall be external cage type with SW connection with isolation facility for surface mounted tanks and top mounted with still pipe for all sumps.

2.16.14 **Level transmitters** shall be provided on process equipment where continuous remote monitoring and/or control of level is envisaged.

The instrument shall be differential pressure type or displacement type.

2.16.15 **Flow Glasses** shall be provided at the outlet of the pipe line shall be employed under the following conditions:

Coolant from the equipment (coolers).

The instrument shall be rotary type with glass mounted for indication.

Upto 4 inch on-line flow glasses shall be supplied and above 4 inch bypass type flow glasses shall be provided.

2.16.16 **Flow Switches** shall be provided at different outlet header of identical equipment to alarm in the event of inadequate coolant requirement. (or) lub oil.

2.16.17 **Flow elements** shall be provided as mentioned below.

Orifice plate shall be provided for spray water, condensate, makeup water, LP steam/feed water. Flow nozzle shall be provided for HP/IP Feedwater, HP/IP steam, HP / LP Bypass system. The flow element connection shall be Butt welded except for DM water application where flanged connection shall be used.

2.16.18 **Control valves** shall be provided for all control application as required and in line with the system requirement. If the process

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS -
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 46 of 93

demands any other control, then control valves shall be provided for those applications also. Where a single control valve can not meet the turned down ratio as dictated by the process, control valves with split range application shall be provided. All bypass valves of control valves shall be suitable for inching operation and provided with position transmitters. Critical controls like feedwater control shall be provided with 100% standby control valve.

2.16.19 Solenoid valves shall be provided with control valves / pneumatic control valves hooked up with process interlock requirements and where direct tripping is involved. The number of ways for solenoid valve shall be provided as indicated below :

- (a) Two (2) way solenoid valves shall be provided, where process line of less than 50 mm with low pressure and temperature application.
- (b) Three (3) way solenoid valve shall be provided commonly, where the pressure is admitted or exhausted from a diaphragm valve or single acting cylinder, e.g., Pneumatic operated spray water block valve.
- (c) Four (4) way solenoid valve shall be provided for operating double acting cylinders, e.g., Pneumatically operated on-off type dampers.

2.16.20 **Valve / Damper Actuator**

All pneumatic actuators (valves / dampers) for ON/OFF and regulating services shall be complete with all accessories including the following:

- (a) Hand wheel with lock.
- (b) Air filter regulator.
- (c) Air lock relay
- (d) Pneumatic tubing from nearest air header to the actuator complete with all necessary fittings.
- (e) Smart positioner for regulating services
- (f) End position (open / close) limit switches.
- (g) Local position indicator and non-contact type position transmitter with 2 wire, 4-20 mA DC output for regulating services.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS -
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 47 of 93

- (h) Necessary solenoid valves required for open / close operation and interlock functions.
- (i) Smart position converters for the regulating services, suitable for accepting 4-20mA DC signal.
- (j) Junction box near the valve for terminating the limit switch / position transmitter / E-P converter signals.

2.16.21 Smart Position transmitters shall be provided for all control valves, control damper and bypass valves / dampers, where modulating / inching operation is required.

2.16.22 Smart Positions shall be provided for all pneumatically operated control valves, control dampers, power cylinders, etc., for converting controller output of 4-20mA to 3-15 psi or interfacing with pneumatic actuators. For the service in heat proven area conventional positions shall be provided.

2.16.23 **Air filter regulators shall be provided in the :**

- (a) Air supply line to valve positioners / power cylinders
- (b) Air supply line to electric to pneumatic converters.
- (c) Air supply line to pneumatic interlocked block valves.
- (d) For each instrument rack, field instruments enclosure for purging.

2.16.24 **Analytical Instruments**

(a) **Steam and water quality measurement**

The various analytical instruments complete with their sampling system and sampling racks shall be provided for continuous monitoring of the quality of the process fluid as per Table – 1

These analysers shall be kept in an air conditioned sampling room near HRSG area.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS -
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 48 of 93

(b) **Gas analysers**

The following gas analysers shall be provided at the location indicated below:

- HRSG stack for each HRSG: SO₂, NO_x, SPM.

2.16.25 **Transmitter racks**

All the pressure, flow and level transmitters shall be grouped depending the geographical locations and mounted on transmitter racks.

2.16.26 **Junction boxes shall be provided for :**

- (a) Termination of all sensors and transmitters located area-wise.
- (b) Termination of transmitters mounted on the transmitter racks.
- (c) Termination of both the contacts of switches and duplex elements of temperature measurement.

2.17 **Instrumentation and Control Cables**

Instrumentation and control cables and power cables shall be supplied to :

- (a) Connect field instruments to marshalling cabinets in the control room through field junction boxes.
- (b) Connect limit switches, torque switches, proximity switches, and position transmitters to their respective motor control centres / switchgears and marshalling cabinets through field junction boxes.
- (c) Connect interposing relay contacts from relay cabinet in the control room, the motor control centres / switchgears and solenoid valves through power supply distribution board.
- (d) Control desk cabling, annunciation/SER system cabling, power supply cables from distribution board to system cabinet.

Specification for cables is covered in Electrical Section.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS -
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 49 of 93

2.18 Impulse Pipes and Fittings

Impulse pipes, tubes, fittings and air supply and signal piping / tubing shall be supplied for all the instruments under the scope of this specification as per Table 1 in this section.

2.19 Selection of Ranges for Instruments

The ranges of the instruments shall be selected based on the philosophy indicated below:

- (a) For pressure and draft measurements, the maximum operating pressure shall be within 70 to 80% of the maximum scale range. All pump suction measurement will cover the negative pressure range also and all draft gauges will cover the negative pressure as well as the positive pressure as the case may be.
- (b) For temperature measurement, the maximum operating temperature will be within 80 to 90% of the maximum scale range.
- (c) For pressure switches and temperature switches, the set points shall fall within 40% to 70% of the scale range selected.
- (d) For level measurement, the maximum of the range will cover the overflow point or six inches from the top of the vessel and the minimum of the range will be stacked with overlap to cover permissive, alarm and trip levels.

2.20 Performance Test Points

- (a) Pressure, temperature and flow test points shall be provided in line with performance test code requirements
- (b) Pressure test points shall be complete with root valves and shall terminate with a nipple
- (c) Temperature test points shall be provided with thermowell.
- (d) All instruments required for performance testing to prove the performance of the Instrumentation and Control Equipment shall be provided by the Contractor for the duration of the performance test. These test instruments shall have test certificates from reputed test house valid for the duration of the performance test.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS -
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 50 of 93

2.21

Size of tapping point stub, number and size of root valves for different types of measurements are as follows:

Sl. No	Quantity of root valves	Size of stub and root valve	Service Condition
--------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------

Pressure and Differential Pressure Measurement

(i)	2	25NB	≥ 62 bar(g) OR 425°C
(ii)	1	15NB	< 62 bar(g) AND 425°C .

Level Measurement

(a) Level gauge & Switch

Sl. No	Quantity of root valves	Size of stub and root valve	Service Condition
--------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------

(i)	2	25NB	≥ 62 bar(g) OR 425°C
(ii)	1	25NB	< 62 bar(g) AND 425°C

(b) Level transmitter (displacement type)

(i)	2	40NB	≥ 62 bar(g) OR 425°C
(ii)	1	40NB	< 62 bar(g) AND 425°C

(c) Stand pipe for level measuring instrument

(i)	2	80 NB	≥ 62 bar(g) OR 425°C
(ii)	1	80 NB	< 62 bar(g) AND 425°C

Flow Measurement

(i)	2	25NB	≥ 62 bar(g) OR 425°C
(ii)	1	25NB	< 62 bar(g) AND 425°C

Sampling system measurement (Steam and Water Service)

(i)	2	25 NB	≥ 62 bar(g) OR 425°C
(ii)	1	25 NB	< 62 bar(g) AND 425°C

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 53 of 93

- 2.22.3.6 Tables suitable for dot matrix/laser/inkjet printers shall be provided. The exact details shall be finalised & approved during detailed engineering.

2.23 Specifications for Instruments

2.23.1 Pressure Indicators

Direct reading, pipe mounted Pressure gauges of aluminium casing with 150 mm inch phenolic dial (white dial with black numerals), 316 SS Bourdon tube, nylon movements and micrometer type adjustable pointer, accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ of span including accessories like syphons for steam services, snubbers for pump discharge applications and chemical diaphragm for corrosive and oil services and name plate. Material of accessories will be SS. IP65 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Over range protection will be 25% above maximum pressure. Armoured capillary of 15m shall be provided. Bourdon tube shall be drawn tube for pressure < 70 bar (g) and bored tube for > 70 bar (g).

2.23.2 Pressure Switches

Non indicating type, field mounted Pressure Switches of aluminium casing (epoxy coated), and 316 SS element and accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ of span, including accessories like syphons for steam services, snubbers for pump discharge applications and chemical diaphragm for corrosive and oil services, name plate and mounting brackets. Material of accessories will be SS. Auto reset micro switch with internal adjustment for set values with 2 SPDT contacts rated for 0.2 A at 220 V DC. IP 65 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Over range protection 50% above maximum pressure. Scale for setting shall be provided repeatability shall be $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale range.

2.23.3 Pressure Transmitters

Micro-processor based Smart Electronic Transmitters, rack mounted with accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ of span, field zero and span adjustment, self diagnostics, temperature sensor for compensation. Power supply 24 V DC; output signal of 4-20 mA DC and digital signal with HART protocol. Two nos. HART communicator with pre-loaded device program shall be provided for smart pressure / differential pressure transmitters. IP 65 or equivalent degree of protection. Aluminium housing with epoxy coating, 316 SS sensing element. Accessories like snubbers for pump discharge applications and chemical diaphragm with 15 m PVC covered SS armoured capillary for corrosive and oil services. Material for accessories will be SS.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 54 of 93

2.23.4 Differential Pressure Indicators

Direct reading type, pipe mounted, bellows or diaphragm operated differential pressure indicators; aluminium casing (epoxy coated) with 150 mm dial, 316 SS pressure element; accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ of span including accessories like snubbers for pump discharge application, chemical diaphragm with 15 m PVC covered SS armoured capillary for each limb for corrosive and oil services and 3 way manifold. Material of accessories will be SS. IP 65 or equivalent degree of protection. Over range protection will be 50% above maximum pressure.

2.23.5 Differential Pressure Switches

Bellows or diaphragm operated non-indicating field mounted type; aluminium casing (epoxy coated); 316 SS pressure element nylon movement; accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ of span with an adjustable contact including accessories like snubbers for pump discharge applications, chemical diaphragm with 15 m capillary for each limb for all corrosive and oil services and 3 way manifold. Material of accessories will be SS. Auto reset micro switch with tamper proof external adjustable set values with 2 SPDT contacts rated for 0.2 A at 220 V DC. IP 65 or equivalent degree of protection over range protection 50% above maximum pressure. Repeatability shall be $\pm 0.5\%$ FSR.

2.23.6 Smart Electronic Transmitters for Measurement of Pressure, Differential Pressure(DP) & Flow/Level(DP Type):

Micro-processor based indicating type (LCD display), rack mounted with accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ of span, Repeatability $\pm 0.05\%$ of FSR or better, Linearity $\pm 0.1\%$ of FSR or better. Hysteresis: $\pm 0.1\%$ of FSR or better external zero and span adjustment, self diagnostics, temperature sensor for compensation. Power supply 24 V DC; output signal of 4- 20 mA DC. IP 65 or equivalent degree of protection with epoxy coating, 316 SS/ Hastelloy/ other suitable sensing element. Accessories like snubbers for pump discharge applications and chemical diaphragm with 15 m PVC covered SS armoured capillary for corrosive and oil services, etc. Material for accessories will be SS. HART protocol output shall be available in each transmitter.

In case it becomes necessary to use a DP transmitter for pressure measurement then a 3-valve manifold should be used in place of 2-valve manifold. LVDT type is not acceptable.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 55 of 93

Wherever, the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

2.23.7 Thermometers

Indicating type, field mounted, filled system with ten (10) metres capillary and six (6) inch white dial with black numerals with micrometer pointer housed in aluminium casing (epoxy coated) with an accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ of span, response time of 2-4 seconds, auto temperature calibration, linear calibration over the range and 316 SS thermowell having a process connection of M33 x 2 thread. Material of accessories will be SS. IP 54 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Thermowell with Hex head of fabricated assembly for air and flue gas system for rest of the services bar stock assembly. The thermowell construction shall meet the ANSI 19.3 (latest) requirements.

2.23.8 Thermowells

Pipe/equipment mounted temperature test wells of 316 SS (SS 446 for flue gas services) with a process connection of M33x2 thread. Material of accessories will be SS. Thermowell with hex head of fabricated assembly for air and flue gas system, for rest of the services bar stock assembly. In case flanged wells are required for any specific application, the same shall be supplied as required. The thermowell construction shall meet the ANSI 19.3. (latest) requirements.

2.23.9 Temperature Switch

Non-indicating type, field mounted, filled system with ten (10) metre capillary housed in Aluminium casing (epoxy coated) with an accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ span, auto temperature calibration, linear calibration over the range and 316 SS thermowell having a process connection of M33x2 thread. Micro switch with reset type with adjustable set values with 2 SPDT contacts rated for 0.2 A, 220 V DC. IP 54 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Thermowell with hex head of fabricated assembly for air and flue gas system, for rest of the services bar stock assembly. Material of accessories will be SS. The thermowell construction shall meet the ANSI 19.3 (latest) requirements. Scale shall be provided for setting. Repeatability shall be $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale. For ambient temperature applications switches designed for cross ambient operation shall be used.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 56 of 93

2.23.10 **Thermocouple Assembly**

Duplex type with accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ of span, response time of 2 to 6 sec, Spring loaded mineral insulated thermocouple assembly with 316 SS thermowell housed in aluminium casing (epoxy coated) having a process connection of M33 x 2 thread. Material of accessories will be SS. IP 54 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Thermowell with hex head of fabricated assembly for air and flue gas system, for rest of the services bar stock assembly with ungrounded junction. For metal temperature measurement weldable thermocouple pads shall be provided with thermocouple extension wires of required length. Element size shall be 18 AWG. Insulation resistance at 540°C shall not be less than 5 M Ω . Temperature devices provided with thermowells shall be calibrated with the associated thermowell as an assembly construction and shall meet the ANSI 19.3 (latest) requirements.

2.23.11 **Resistance Temperature Detectors (RTD)**

Duplex type with accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ of span, response time 1-2 seconds; Spring loaded mineral insulated three (3) wire RTD assembly with 316 SS Thermowell housed in aluminium casing (epoxy coated) having a process connection of M33 x 2 thread. IP 54 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Material of accessories will be SS.

2.23.12 **Temperature Transmitters Smart Electronic Transmitters:**

Temperature transmitters shall be provided where thermocouples/RTD'S are used for control application.

Indicating type, control room mounted temperature transmitters with an accuracy of $\pm 0.25\%$, ref. junction compensation, span/zero adjustment, burn out protection upscale, input/output isolation, circuit ungrounded, ambient temperature error 0.1%/10°C to provide linear output of 4-20 mA DC (2 wire system). Nema 4 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Material of accessories will be SS.

2.23.13 **Level Gauges**

Reflex / tubular type with automatic ball check valves, illuminator, pyrex / borosilicate glass, guard rods and Holders. Material of accessories will be SS.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 57 of 93

2.23.14 Level Switches

External magnetic float operated level switches for tanks and vessels and top mounted level switches for sumps and underground tanks. Micro switch with 2 SPDT contacts rated for 0.2 A, 220 V DC. Material of float will be 316 SS and the material of accessories will be SS. IP 54 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure.

2.23.15 Displacement Type Level TransmittersSmart Electronic Transmitters:

Displacement type level transmitters of float length of 14 inches or 32 inches with an accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ of span, 4-20 mA DC output (2 wire system), +24 V DC supply, isolated and ungrounded electrical circuits, zero adjustment (100% of sensing element) for control application and measurement purposes. IP 54 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Displacer / float material of 316SS. The material of accessories will be SS.

2.23.16 Flow Glasses

Online flow glasses for pipe size up to 80 mm with a rotary wheel (not a flapper type) suitable for installation on vertical or horizontal pipe lines, material pyrex tempered glass. The material of accessories will be SS.

2.23.17 Flow Elements

316 SS long radius, weld in flow nozzles with D and D/2 pressure tappings; 316SS flow orifice plate assembly with flange tap connections; β ratio of 0.5 to 0.7. Element material of SS 316. The material of accessories will be SS. End connections for flow elements will be butt welded except orifice plate on condensate return line to CST which will be flanged. The flow elements shall be designed in accordance with ISO 5167 / BS 1042. The accuracy of the flow element for steam flow / feed water flow measurement shall be $\pm 2\%$ or better. Unit of measurement shall be metric tonnes / hour.

2.23.18 Air Filter Regulator (AFR)

Constant bleed type AFR with an accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$, inlet pressure range of 5-8 kg/ cm² and suitable spring ranges (AFR) for use with positioners in control valves, control damper, E/P convertors and shut off valves for phosphor bronze filter element; Filtering particles above five microns. Weather and water proof enclosure. Material of accessories will be SS.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 58 of 93

2.23.19 Electro-Pneumatic Convertors (E/P)

Two wire type E/P convertors with an accuracy of $\pm 0.5\%$ accepting 4-20 mA dc signals from control system and converting to 0.2 to 1 kg/cm² air pressure to operate valve positioner of all final control elements; Housed in cast aluminium casing (with polyurethane paint); NEMA 4 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Material of accessories will be SS.

2.23.20 Pressure and Differential Pressure Transmitter Racks

Open type transmitter racks to mount all pressure, differential pressure and flow transmitters with vibration damper (Keldur); air supply lines and header will be provided with bulk head fittings to receive impulse lines; Also provided with blow down/drain header. The material of accessories will be SS.

2.23.21 Junction Boxes

Wall/column mounted junction boxes having screwed terminals and cable entry only at the bottom and sealed with fire proof compound; The material of accessories will be SS. IP 54 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Separate terminal blocks shall be used for analog and digital signals and also for signals with different voltages.

2.23.22 Interposing Relays (IPR)

Electro magnetic type IPRs with plug-in type connections, suitable for channel/rail mounting in cabinets; coil rating 24V D.C; 2 set of change over contacts rated for 0.2A 220 V DC. Free wheeling diode across relay coil and self reset type status indicator flag (electronic) shall be provided.

2.23.23 System Cabinets

Indoor located, free standing vertical type system cabinets with 3 mm thick sheet metal of cold rolled steel; double doors; antivibration pads of 15 mm thick; Fluorescent lighting; cooling fans in each cabinet fire proof compound for sealing cable entry; fire detector for each cabinet; space heater for each cabinet (strip type). Door locking facility shall be provided. Beacon lamp shall be provided in each row of cabinet to indicate the cabinet having fault condition. The racks in system cabinets shall have provision along with plug in sockets / back plane to house atleast 10% additional cards, to accommodate for engineering flexibility or future expansion.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 70 of 93

LP feed water, LP steam,
Gland steam, Air, Fuel, Gas
and lube / control oil services

2.23.40 **240 V AC Distribution Cabinets**

The function of the 240V AC distribution cabinet is sub-distribution of 240V AC power supply from UPS to all the utilities viz., MMI and peripherals, analysers, etc. Redundant feeders will be provided for each utility. The cabinets will be free standing vertical cabinets, designed for indoor location. Material of construction will be 2 mm thick CRCA. Fluorescent lighting, fire detector and space heater will be provided for each cabinet. Isolating switches and HRC cartridge fuses will be provided for individual feeder isolation. Ammeter and Voltmeter will be provided for incoming feeders to the distribution boards.

2.23.41 **Remote I/O Units**

Remote I/O units shall be provided for acquisition and transmission through data link of signals like bearing temperature, winding temperature and metal temperature. The communication shall be dual redundant high frequency communication with measurement system. Scan rate shall be minimum 10 channels / second. The multiplexer shall be FET type / CMOS. Optical isolation to be provided. A/D converter will be 12 bit. Diagnostic features, cold junction compensation to be provided. Suitable for rack mounting in field, IP 66 degree of protection.

2.23.42 **Variable Area Flow meters (Rotameter)**

Metal body, indicating type with graduated scale, armoured, on-line mounted, accuracy of $\pm 2\%$ of max. flow, rangeability of 10 to 1 main orifice and range orifice shall be provided for bypass type rotameter, IP 65 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. 2 Nos. adjustable switch contacts of rating 0.2A, 220 V DC. Float, float extension and body material will be SS 316 and end fitting material will be CS and scale SS 316. Type of connection shall be NPT for sizes 50 mm and below and for sizes above 50 mm ANSI 150 RF. Accessories like mounting brackets, SS metal tag, SS name plate, matching flanges with gasket, bolts and nuts, pipe assembly complete with main orifice, isolating valves (2 nos.), connecting pipe and fittings for bypass type, etc. shall be supplied. Repeatability: $\pm 5\%$ full scale. On line rotameters shall be provided for line size upto 100 mm and bypass type for line size above 100 mm.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 71 of 93

2.23.43 Wiring, Termination and Accessories

- (a) Instrument wires: Wires carrying 4-20 mA DC or any other low voltage or current signals. Used for panel internal wiring, tinned copper conductor of 0.5 sq. mm cross section with seven strand and twisted pair with 20 twists / metre. Insulation material shall be PVC, heat resistant with flame retarding properties with thickness not more than 0.5 mm and voltage grade will be 1100 V.
- (b) Control wires: Wires used for power supply like , 240V AC, 220 V DC, + 24V etc. Used for panel internal wiring, tinned copper conductor of 1.5 sq. mm cross section with seven strands. Insulation material shall be PVC, heat resistant with flame retarding properties, voltage grade will be 1100 V.
- (c) Prefabricated cable: Used for interconnection between system / marshalling cabinets. Used for panel external wiring, tinner copper conductor of 0.5 sq.mm cross section with seven strands twisted pair with 20 twists / wires. Insulation material shall be PVC, heat resistant with flame retarding properties, with thickness not more than 0.5 mm . Voltage grade will be 1100 V. Each prefabricated cable shall have a minimum of 5 cores as spare and these should not be connected to end connectors.
- (d) Terminal block (TB) : Screwed type, 600 grade, vertically mounted, size of 0.5 sq.mm to 1.5 sq. mm for instrument wires and 1.5 sq.mm to 2.5 sq. mm for control wires. Clearance between TBs will be 150 mm and between TB and bottom plate be 250 mm, flame resistant, non-hygroscopic, decarbonised. Insulation between adjacent terminals or between terminals and frame work will be 2 KV RMS for 1 minute - Power supply and signal TB shall be separate. Signals shall be grouped in TBs in the same order as that in junction box so as to provide neat cable layout and wiring. High voltage and low voltage signals shall be provided on separate TBs which are mounted separately. Terminal strip shall be of nylon.
- (e) Termination details: Maximum of 2 wires shall be terminated per terminal. Wiring raceways, straps shall be flame retardant. All wiring shall be ferruled. Wires carrying power and signal wires shall be routed in separate raceways. Accessories like MCB, cable support, fuses, etc. shall be

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION

SECTION: D 2.2

SHEET 72 of 93

supplied. Cable entries shall be cemented with fire proof compound.

2.23.44 **Desuperheater**

Desuperheaters as required for the process requirements shall be provided. End connection shall be butt welded. The liner material shall be same as that of desuperheater material.

2.23.45 **24 V DC Distribution Board**

The function of the 24 VDC distribution board is sub distribution of 24V DC power from the 24 VDC battery to all the utilities viz. DCS cabinets and all other 24 VDC requirements. Redundant feeders will be provided for each utility through diode autctioneering using diodes of high peak inverse voltage. The cabinets will be free standing, vertical cabinets designed for indoor location. Material of construction will be 2 mm thick CRCA. Fluorescent lighting, fire detector and space heater will be provided for each cabinet. Isolating switches and HRC cartridge fuses will be provided for individual feeder isolation. Ammeter and voltmeter will be provided for the incoming feeders to the distribution boards.

2.23.46 **Thermocouple Cable**

1100 V twisted pair (20 twist/metre), 1.5 sq.mm dia. thermocouple compensating extension wires, PVC insulated, aluminium mylar tape shielded/PVC jacketed/armoured and overall PVC jacketed/ FRLS. Features such as colour coding, thermo electric characteristics, etc. shall be as per ANSI STD-MC 96.1.

2.23.47 **Pneumatic Block Valves**

Balanced, on - off, plug type, single ported, gate valve. Body material shall be ASTM A 216 GR WCB with end connection socket welded for sizes 50 NB and below and butt welded for sizes above 50 NB and flow direction will be horizontal.

Bonnet: Std. type of material ASTM A 216 GR WCB and packing material GRAFOIL.

Trim: Cage guided, metal seated with flow characteristic of quick opening with stem, plug, seat and guide material of SS 316.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
TESTS FOR DCS / INSTRUMENTS**

SECTION: D2.3

SHEET 4 OF 6

TESTS TO BE PERFORMED FOR FIELD INSTRUMENTS

1. Pressure indicators
Calibration Hydro test (1.5 times max. pr.)
2. Pressure switches
Calibration test / Hydro test / Contact rating test / Accuracy test / Repeatability
3. Differential Pressure Indicators
Calibration test / Hydro test / Leak test / Over range test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
4. Differential Pressure Switches
Calibration test / Hydro test / Contact rating test / Leak test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
5. Thermometers
Calibration / Material test / Accuracy test / Bore concentricity : $\pm 5\%$ of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.)
6. Temperature switch
Calibration / Material test / Accuracy test / Bore concentricity : 1.5% of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.) / Contact rating test.
7. Resistance temperature detector assembly.
Calibration / Material test / Bore concentricity test / Insulation test ($\leq 500 \text{ M}\Omega$ at 500V DC) as per ISA, Hydro test for TW. Bore concentricity : $\pm 5\%$ of wall thickness, Accuracy test.
8. Thermocouple assembly
Calibration / Material test, Insulation test ($\geq 500 \Omega$ at 500 V, DC) as per ISA, Hydro static test (1.5 times max. pr.), Bore concentricity : $\pm 5\%$ of wall thickness.
9. Thermowells
Material test / Bore concentricity : $\pm 5\%$ of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.)
10. Level Guages
Hydrostatic test / Material test / Seat leakage test / Ball check test.
11. Level switches (Magnetic)
Material test / Contact rating test / Hydro test / Calibration test.
12. Flow Switch
Material test / Hydro static test (1.5 times max. pr.) / function test.
13. Flow glasses
Material test / Hydrostatic test (1.5 times max. pr.) / function test.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
TESTS FOR DCS / INSTRUMENTS**

SECTION: D2.3

SHEET 5 OF 6

TESTS TO BE PERFORMED FOR FIELD INSTRUMENTS (CONT'D)

14. Variable area flow meters
Calibration test / Material test / Hydrostatic test (1.5 times max. pr.)
15. Flow element
100% Radiography test / Hydro test / Calibration test, IBR Certificate.
Calibration test for flow element shall be witnessed by Purchaser/Consultant.
16. Control valves/Pneumatic block valve/Pressure regulating valve – Refer Section F-14
17. Position transmitters
Calibration / hysteresis and Accuracy test
18. Electro Pneumatic Convertors
Calibration test / Accuracy test
19. Solenoid valves
Hydrotest / Seat leakage test / CV test / Coil insulation test
20. Air filter regulators
Calibration test / Accuracy test
21. Junction Boxes
Test for degree of protection / Material test
22. Tests for terminal blocks
Test for moulding for flame resistant, Non-hygroscopic and Decarbonised / Insulation test between terminals / Insulation between terminal block and frame.
23. Thermocouple extension cable
Thermo-emf characteristic / Continuity test / Measurement on capacitance, inductance and loop resistance / Insulation resistance / High voltage test as per latest IS / Tensile and elongation test / Oxygen index test / Any other test applicable.
24. Mass flow meter
Performance test / Calibration test / Hydrostatic test.
25. Boiler Drum Level Gauge
Hydrostatic test / Material test / Seat leakage test / IBR Certificate
26. pH/Conductivity measurement / Silica / Dissolved oxygen analysers:
Calibration test, Accuracy test
27. Sample cooler :
Hydro test, IBR Certificate
28. Sampling racks :
Hydro test, IBR Certificate for tubes and fittings.
29. SO₂ / NO_x analyser / SPM analyser:
Calibration test, accuracy test

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.
CETD-BIDADI-EPC-001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
TESTS FOR DCS / INSTRUMENTS**

SECTION: D2.3

SHEET 6 OF 6

TESTS TO BE PERFORMED FOR FIELD INSTRUMENTS (CONT'D)

-
30. Interposing relay
Functional test, temperature rise test, H.V test, Insulation test
31. Transmitter Racks :
Hydro test, air leak test for piping / tubing and fittings. IBR certification as required for tubing / piping and fittings.
32. Local Panels :

Visual inspection, wiring & continuity check, h.v. and i.r. tests on panels, checking of bill of materials, functional tests.
- Notes:
1. Test Certificates shall be furnished for all the instruments for Purchaser / Consultant's review.
-


ISSUE
R0



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **I**
SUB-SECTION: **ID**
REV. NO. **0** DATE 26.05.2016
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SUB-SECTION – ID
DATASHEET-A

	TITLE:	SPEC NO.	PE-TS-409-165-N001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SECTION	I
	COOLING TOWER	SUB_SECTION	ID
	1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)	REVISION NO.	00
	DATA SHEET - A	DATE:	26.05.2016

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

No. of Cooling Towers required : One (01)
 Location : Out door
 Duty : Continuous
 Type : Mechanical Induced draft.
 Counter Flow/ Cross Flow : Counter Flow
 Fill Type : Film

2.0 DESIGN PERFORMANCE FOR EACH COOLING TOWER


2.1 Design Cooling water flow : 22000 M³/hr.
 2.2 Inlet Air Wet bulb temp : 23°C
 2.3 Recirculation allowance : 0.5°C
 2.4 Design Air Inlet wet bulb temp : 23.5°C
 2.5 Cold water temperature : 28
 2.6 Hot water inlet temperature : 38 °C
 2.7 Cooling Range : 10 °C
 2.8 Atmospheric conditions : Dusty, hot & humid (Design humidity shall be considered as 65%)
 2.9 Liquid Handled : Tertiary treated sewage water
 2.10 Total CW Pumping head permissible : Not to exceed 10.0 MWC.
 viz. static head plus frictional losses as below


- Static head w.r.t. FGL
- Frictional losses within bidders T.P. with 10% margin


 2.11 Maximum limit on total power consumption : 580 KW
 per cooling tower for the cooling tower fans at fan motor inlet terminals
 2.12 No. of Cells : No. of working Cells + (01) spare cell
 2.13 Maximum permissible Evaporation loss. : 1.65% (Max)
 2.14 Maximum permissible drift loss : Max. 0.02 %
 2.15 Design pressure for hot water distribution sy : 5 kg/cm²(g)
 2.16 Max permissible Cooling Tower Plan dimensions at 'FGL' (Excluding staircase) : 130 M X 20 M
 2.17 Maximum Cooling tower flow capacity to be considered for design of hot water distribution and cold water channel : 120% of design CW flow.

3.0 SPECIAL FEATURES

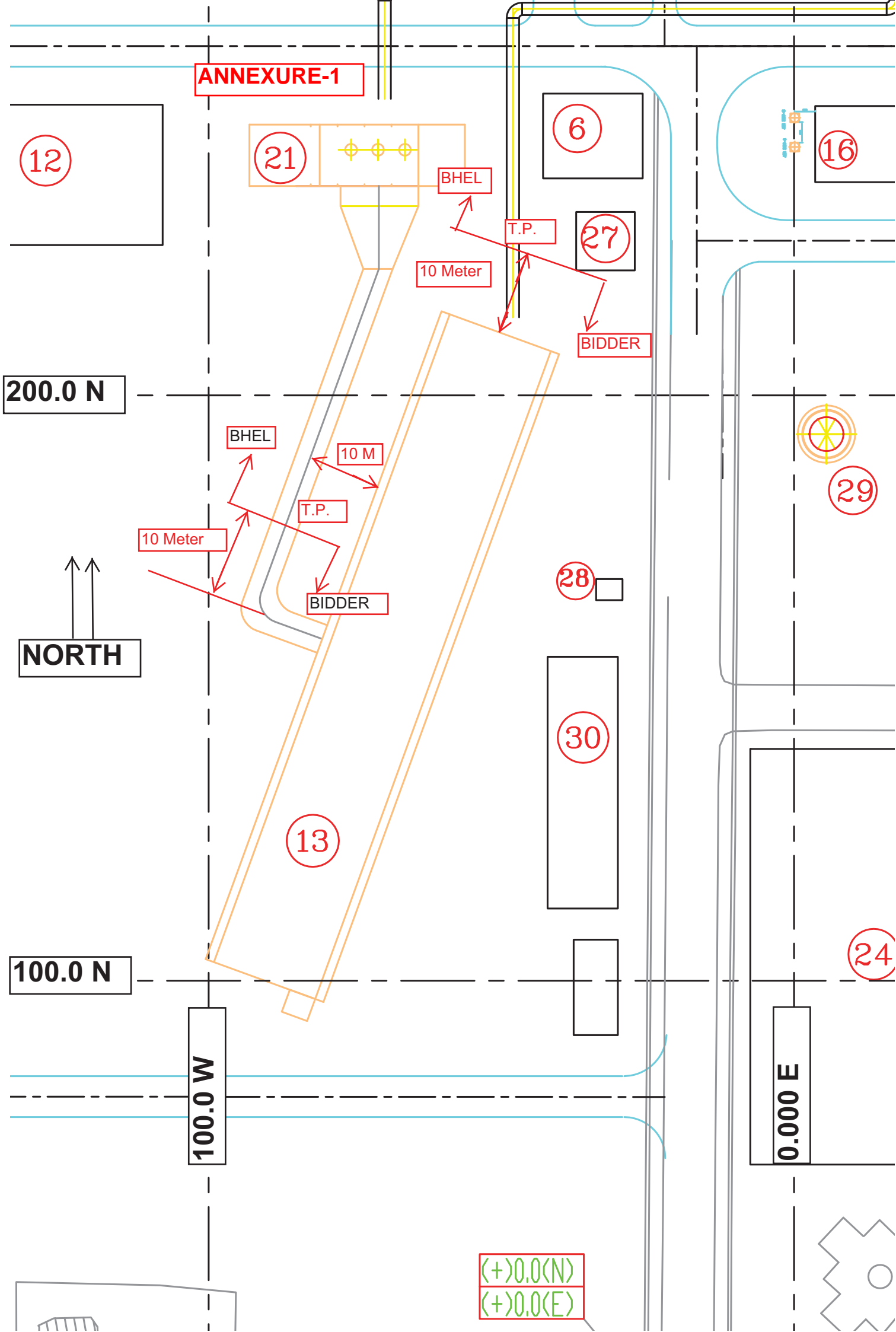
3.1 Whether fan blades to have adjustable pitch : Yes
 3.2 Whether fills are removable : Yes
 3.3 Fills supported by nailing acceptable : No
 3.3 Type of Gear box : Spiral Bevel - cum - Helical Type.
 3.4 Gear box service factor : 3 (Minimum)
 3.5 Factor of Safety for drive Shaft : 2 (Minimum) over the torque to be transmitted at design duty conditions.
 3.6 Fan Motor rating Selection : Fan motor shall have at least 16% margin over the actual power requirement of gear box when the fan is working at rated duty point and at 50 °C Ambient temperature

	TITLE:	SPEC NO.	PE-TS-409-165-N001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SECTION	I
	COOLING TOWER	SUB_SECTION	ID
	1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)	REVISION NO.	00
	DATA SHEET - A	DATE:	26.05.2016
4.0 Cold Water Basin Details			
4.1	Finished ground level (FGL)	:	EL (+) 1.50 M (RL 902.0 M)
4.2	Maximum water level	:	EL (+) 1.70 M (RL 902.2 M)
4.3	Min. Water level	:	EL (+)0.70 M (RL 901.2 M)
4.4	Free board above Maximum water level	:	Minimum 0.5 M
4.5	Storage capacity between max and minimum water levels.	:	Min 6 Minute
4.6	Invert level of CT Basin	:	EL (+) 0.20 M (RL 900.7 M)
4.7	Invert level of CW channel near CT level	:	EL (-) 1.30 M (RL 899.2 M)
4.8	a) Depth of Sludge pit	:	Suitable for complete dewatering of CT basin.
	b) Submersible Type sludge pumps	:	1 working + 1 standby per CT (of min cap 100 cub M/ Hr.)
4.9	Number of sludge pits	:	One
4.10	Number of cold water outlet channels	:	One for each compartment of CW basin.
4.11	Number of screens and gates in common outlet channel/Basin	:	One for each compartment of CW basin
4.12	Maximum allowable effective velocity through Cold water Outlet Screen	:	1.0 M/Sec.
4.13	Length of outlet CW Header from edge of CW Basin in CT vendor's scope	:	10 M
5.0 COOLING TOWER ROOF (TOP DECK) DETAILS			
5.1	Minimum clear space required between any two fan stacks on adjacent cells	:	2.0 M
5.2	Min. clear corridor width required all along the cooling tower roof for equipment handling	:	2.0 M
5.3	Required number of stair cases from ground level to cooling tower roof	:	Two(2) viz. one at each end.
5.4	Number of cage ladders from ground floor to cooling tower top deck	:	Not required
5.5	Required number of stair cases/ ladders connecting cooling tower fan deck to Hot water distribution/ fill arrangement	:	One per cell
6.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY :			
6.1	Cooling tower basin, outlet channels/ sump and sludge pits	:	Yes
6.2	Fans with drives & Motors	:	Yes
6.3	Guards for rotating parts	:	Yes
6.4	Vibration limit switches for fans	:	Yes
6.4	Hot water piping to distribution basin	:	Yes
6.5	Isolation BFM valves at each division of HW	:	NA
6.6	Butterfly valves on hot water distribution risers for each cell	:	Yes
6.7	Flanges/counter flanges for all flanged connections with bolts, nuts & gaskets etc.	:	Yes
6.8	Screen & guide for each cold water outlet sump/ channel	:	Yes
6.9	Stop log gate with guides and sealing device for each cold water outlet sump/ channel	:	Yes
6.10	Isolation valves in sludge pit	:	Yes
6.11	Drain Piping from sludge pit	:	Yes, Min 100 Mtr or to nearest surface drain.
6.12	Suitable lifting , monorail, Travelling trolley and handling arrangement for handling each fan hub, gear reducer and motor upto one end for cooling tower top deck and for lowering from there to ground level	:	Yes, (Min 3 nos)

	TITLE:		SPEC NO.	PE-TS-409-165-N001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION		SECTION	I
	COOLING TOWER		SUB_SECTION	ID
	1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		REVISION NO.	00
	DATA SHEET - A		DATE:	26.05.2016
6.13	Capacity of Hoists shall be able to lift Heaviest portion of Fan motor assembly	:	Yes (Min - 2.0 MT)	
6.14	Removable access walkway with gratings, hand rails etc for approach from fan stack door at fan deck to fan gearbox.	:	Yes	
6.15	Pulley block for lifting each screen in cold water outlet sump/ channel	:	Yes	
6.16	All necessary supports, hangers	:	Yes	
6.17	Base plates, foundation plates, anchor bolts, :	:	Yes	
7.0	MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION			
7.1	Cold water basin, outlet channel/ sump & sludge pit.	:	R.C.C.	
7.2	Casing & Superstructure	:	R.C.C	
7.3	Cell partition walls	:	R.C.C	
7.4	Cooling tower roof (top deck)	:	R.C.C.	
7.5	Fan Cylinder/ recovery stack	:	R.C.C	
7.6	Internal walk way	:	R.C.C.	
7.7	Staircase	:	R.C.C.	
7.8	Access Ladder	:	HDG steel as IS 4579 (min coating of 750 gm/sq.m)	
7.9	Hand rail	:	G.I	
7.10	Supporting structures	:	R.C.C.	
7.11	Hot water distribution nozzles	:	Polypropylene	
7.12	Hot water distribution pipes	:	HDG carbon steel/PVC (IS 4985 cLass 3)/FRP/HDPE(IS 4984 PN6,Grade PE80)/or RCC/Pre-cast open trough	
7.13	Hot water channel	:	RCC with RCC cover	
7.14	Fills	:	PVC (Virgin & UV stabilised)	
7.15	Fill support	:	R.C.C/ SS 304 Channel	
7.16	Louvers	:	R.C.C.	
7.17	Drift eliminators	:	PVC - UV Stabilised	
7.18	Fan blades	:	FRP/GRP	
7.19	Fan hub	:	Hot dipped heavily Galvanised Steel	
7.20	Gears	:	Alloy Steel/ Equivalent	
7.21	Gearbox and fan hub supporting structure	:	RCC/ Hot dipped heavily Galvanised Steel	
7.22	Fan drive shaft	:	SS-304/ Carbon Fibre Composite material with SS 304 Couplings	
7.23	Fan drive shaft coupling	:	SS-304	
7.24	Bolts, buts etc. for fan blades	:	SS-304	
7.25	Hot water line valves			
	a) BF Valves	:	Design as per AWWA C504, BS-5155 Body & disc – CS IS-2062/ CI, IS210 FG260, Shaft SS-304/410. Test pressure & duration shall comply with AWWA C504	
	b) Other valves			
	• Body	:	CI to IS-210 Gr. FG-260	
	• Spindle & Trim	:	13% Cr. Steel.	
7.26	Sludge pit isolation valves			
	• Body	:	CI to IS-210 Gr. FG-260	
	• Spindle & Trim	:	13% Cr. Steel.	
7.27	Sludge outlet pipe	:	CS to IS 1239.	
7.28	Stop Log gate in Cold water Outlet Basin	:	2.5% Ni CI to IS 210 FG-260/CS to IS 2062 Heavily Galvanised	
7.29	Guide for Stop Log gates	:	SS 304	
7.30	Screen	:	SS 304 10X10 Mesh with Heavily Galvanised (as per IS: 2629) carbon steel frame and supports	
7.31	Guide for Screen	:	SS 304	
7.32	Bolts, buts & other hardware	:	SS	
7.33	Horizontal Sludge Pumps			
	• Casing	:	2.5 Ni% Ni-Ci to IS 210 Gr. FG-260	
	• Impeller	:	ASTM A351 CF8M	
	• Shaft/Sleeves	:	SS-316/SS-410	
Note:				
	a) Carbon /Mild steel parts or structures used in Cooling Tower or its vicinity shall be Heavily Galvanised (610gm/Sqm in accordance with IS 2629.)			

	TITLE:	SPEC NO.	PE-TS-409-165-N001
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SECTION	I
	COOLING TOWER	SUB_SECTION	ID
	1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)	REVISION NO.	00
	DATA SHEET - A	DATE:	26.05.2016
b) Material of construction for items not specified shall be subject to purchaser's approval during detailed engineering stage, in the event of order.			
8.0 Pipe work Painting / Protection of Pipes:			
8.1 External surface:-- Overground piping			
a) Surface cleaning by sand blasting/wire brush/Power Tool-SSPC			
b) Primer Coat- 2 Coats (Min 35 Microns each coat) of Red Oxide Zn chromate primer (conforming to IS 2074).			
c) Finish Coat - 2 Coats (Min 35 Microns each coat) using Ename paint .			
Total DFT=140 Microns. Final Paint shades as per IS-5.			
8.2 External surface – Buried piping:			
a) Surface cleaning by shot or sand blasting			
b) Underground protection shall be provided by any one of the following:			
Coal tar primer, coal tar enamel, inner wrap of fibre glass, final outer wrap of enamel impregnated fibre glass.			
Total thickness of coating shall not be less than 4.0 mm.			
OR			
With anti-corrosive tape of minimum 4 mm thick conforming to IS-10221 and AWWA C 203-93.			
c) Underground pipes shall be encased in RCC with minimum thickness of 250 mm.			
8.3 Internal Painting (for Pipe Dia >1000 NB)			
a) Surface cleaning by Power Tool			
b) Application of one coat of epoxy resin based red oxide primer followed by adequate no of finish coats of coal tar epoxy paint to achieve total DFT of 125 to 150 microns.			
9.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING			
9.1	Quality Surveillance by	:	Manufacturer, BHEL and Customer
9.2	Material testing and identification	:	Required
9.3	Stage inspection to be witnessed by	:	Yes
	BHEL and Customer		
9.4	Hydrostatic test for piping & valves	:	Yes
	required		
9.5	Hydrostatic test to be witnessed by	:	Yes
	BHEL and Customer		
9.6	Dynamic balancing test for each drive	:	Yes
	shaft required		
9.7	Static balancing test for each fan and	:	Yes
	drive shaft required		
9.8	Balancing test to be witnessed by	:	Yes
	BHEL and Customer		
9.9	Field performance test of individual	:	Yes
	items and the cooling tower as a whole		
	required		
	Note: Performance test of cooling tower shall be carried out at ambient temperatures close to design amb.		
9.10	Field performance test to be done by	:	By Bidder
9.11	Fan performance test at shop required	:	Yes
9.12	Fan performance test at shop to be	:	Yes
	witnessed by BHEL		
9.13	All testing instruments by supplier	:	Yes
9.14	Commissioning at site by	:	CT Vendor
11 Mandatory Spares:			
11.1	Fan bearings:-----		Two (2) Sets
11.2	Fan blade assembly:-----		One (1) Set
11.3	Motor bearings:-----		One (1) Set
11.4	Gear box assembly:-----		One (1) Set
11.5	Fan drive shaft:-----		One (1) Set
11.6	Oil seals / O-rings:-----		50% of total requirement
11.7	Spray nozzles:-----		10% of total requirement
10.0 Hot Water Supply Header Terminals:			
As per terminal point drawing enclosed (Refer Annexure-1). CW return piping in BHEL scope (2000 NB) shall be terminated buried below ground. Further buried piping and its division into risers with isolating B.F. Valves shall be in bidder's scope.			

ANNEXURE-1





TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS


SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **II**
SUB-SECTION: **IIA**
REV. NO. **0** DATE **26.05.2016**
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SUB-SECTION - IIA

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (MECHANICAL)

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR IDCT

STANDARD QUALITY PLANS

	TITLE : STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR COOLING TOWERS	STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09	
		SECTION : II	
		SUB-SECTION : IIA	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE : 10.05.2016
		SHEET 1 of 12	

1.0

GENERAL :

1.1

This standard specification covers the design, manufacture and assembly, inspection and testing at the Vendor's and/or his sub-vendor's works, suitable painting and packing requirements for transportation, erection, commissioning and testing at site of all materials and equipments inclusive of complete electrical and civil works for the mechanical induced draft Cooling tower complete with all accessories as specified hereinafter.

2.0

CODES AND STANDARD :

2.1

The design, manufacture, inspection and testing and performance of the Cooling Tower as specified hereinafter shall comply with the requirements of all applicable latest Indian/British/American Standards and Codes of practice. The latest editions of the following standards and publications shall be followed in particular.

a)

Cooling Tower Institution of USA, Bulletin ATP-105 : Acceptance Test Code for Industrial Water Cooling tower.

b)

PTC-23:ASME Performance Test Code for Atmospheric Water Cooling equipment.

c)

For Electrical, Civil Coes/ Standards refer respective Specification.

d)

BS-4485.

2.2

In case of any conflict between the above codes/ standards and this specification, the later shall prevail and in case any further conflict in the matter, the interpretation of the specification by the Engineer shall be final and binding.

3.0

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS :

3.1

The Cooling Tower shall be designed for continuous operation to cool not less than the design flow of water from specified inlet temperature to outlet temperature at a design ambient wet bulb temperature as indicated under Data Sheet-A enclosed to this specification.

3.2


All the components shall be capable of safe, proper and continuous operation at all cooling water flows upto and including those specified under Data Sheet-A and shall be designed with regard to ease of maintenance, repair, cleaning and inspection.

3.3

The cooling tower shall be induced draft cross flow/ counter flow type having multiple cells. Number of cells in each cooling tower shall be as per enclosed Data Sheet-A.

3.4

The vendor under this specification shall assume full responsibility in proper design and operation of each and every component of the cooling tower as well as the cooling tower as a whole unit.

	TITLE : STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR COOLING TOWERS	STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09	
		SECTION : II	
		SUB-SECTION : IIA	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE : 10.05.2016
		SHEET 2 of 12	
3.5	The Cooling tower shall be suitable for handling the fluid as per Data Sheet-A1 and also for achieving the specified parameters in Data Sheet-A.		
3.6	The Cooling tower shall be designed such that the drift losses and the evaporation losses are limited to the values as specified in Data Sheet-A.		
3.7	The Cooling Tower structure shall be of adequate strength to withstand the wind load and the effect of earthquake on the structure. Design wind pressure and horizontal/vertical seismic coefficient shall be taken as mentioned in the specification for civil works enclosed to this specification.		
4.0	CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES :		
4.1	Casing and Louver :		
4.1.1	The Louvers shall be designed for air entry to the tower with low velocity for minimum pressure drop and less chance of recirculation of moist air. To eliminate splash out, louvers shall slope to shed water inwards.		
4.1.2	The louvers and casing shall be made of material as specified in the Data Sheet-A.		
4.2	Partitions :		
4.2.1	Partitions shall be provided in between the cells so that one or more cells can be taken out of service without affecting the operation of capacity of other cells.		
4.3	Fill :		
4.3.1	Cooling tower fills type and material shall be as specified in Data Sheet-A.		
4.3.2	Design and arrangement of the fills shall be so as to expose high air/ water surface with minimum air pressure drop.		
4.4	Fill Supports :		
4.4.1	Fills shall be supported at frequent intervals which shall minimise sag. Possibility of dislodgement and damage to fill materials as a consequence of induced vibration in the fill.		
4.5	Drift Eliminations :		
4.5.1	Multipass drift eliminators with minimum two pass zig zag path type shall be provided so as to limit the drift loss to that specified in Data Sheet-A.		
4.5.2	The eliminator frame shall be of rugged construction and shall be firmly secured to the structural		



TITLE :
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COOLING TOWERS

STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : IIA

REV. NO. 0

DATE : 10.05.2016

SHEET 3 of 12

frame to arrest vibration. Suitable access to the eliminator frame work from the basin should be provided for any maintenance or physical replacement of eliminator blades etc., when the particular cell is taken out for maintenance.

4.6 Hot Water Distribution System :

4.6.1 Manually operated valves shall be provided in the hot water distribution piping such that each cell can be isolated without affecting the operation of other cells.

4.6.2 The pipes and valves in hot water distribution system shall be designed to take care of the possible thermal stresses due to temperature variation. This could be achieved by providing sliding supports for supporting all the pipes fabricated from carbon steel.

4.6.3 The hot water distribution piping and valves shall be designed for the design pressure as indicated in the Data Sheet-A.

4.7 Cold Water Basin :

4.7.1 The cooling tower basin shall be constructed in RCC (unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet-A). The capacity of the cooling tower basin shall be as indicated in Data Sheet-A.

4.7.2 The cold water basin shall be partitioned into two chambers or as specified in Data Sheet-A.

4.7.3 Sludge pits with isolating valves and spool pipe having flanged ends shall be provided for individual basin chamber for connection to drainage pipe.

4.7.4 For each basin chamber, there shall be a cold water outlet channel. In the connection between basin chamber and cold water outlet channel there shall be a stationery coarse bar screen and gate in the absence of any specific preference under Data Sheet-A.

4.7.5 Each basin chamber shall have an overflow arrangement and scouring arrangement.


4.8 Fans & Accessories :

4.8.1 The fans shall be multiple blade, axial flow type located for each cell above the top deck level of the cooling tower and the blades shall be individually fastened to the fan hub.

4.8.2 The fan rotating assembly shall be statically balanced.

4.8.3 Each fan blade shall be adjustable as to the degree of pitch and shall be of the material as indicated in Data Sheet-A. It shall be possible to vary blade pitch angle to ± 5 degree.

4.8.4 The fan shall be connected to the drive shaft of the gear box through heavy duty flexible coupling. Suitable coupling guard shall also be provided.

	TITLE : STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR COOLING TOWERS	STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09
		SECTION : II
		SUB-SECTION : IIA
		REV. NO. 0 DATE : 10.05.2016
		SHEET 4 of 12
4.8.5	Bolts, nuts etc. for fan assembly and mounting shall be of adequate design for the duty envisaged and shall be made of material as indicated in Data Sheet-A.	
4.8.6	Each fan shall be of driven through a right angle speed reduction unit, specially designed for cooling tower service. The gear reducer shall be heavy duty, industrial design and shall adopt a service factor as specified in data Sheet-A, over fan rated BHP.	
	The gear reducer shall be totally enclosed weather proof design of heavy cast iron construction with outside ribs for rigidity and heat dissipation. Adequate heavy duty thrust bearings/ roller bearings and oils seals shall also be provided. The gear reducer oil shell shall be equipped with oil breather vent and shall have an oil level indicator located at accessible location.	
4.8.7	Suitable means for the lubrication of gear reducer and the bearings together with suitable filler, sight glass etc. shall be provided.	
4.8.8	The gears shall be spiral-bevel-cum-helical type made of Nickel Molybdenum steel and the gear teeth shall be suitably case hardened.	
	After heat treatment gears shall be lapped in matched sets and run under load to check accuracy of tooth contact. The complete details of heat treatment procedure for the gears shall be furnished by the vendor.	
4.8.9	The drive motors for fans shall be mounted outside the air stream i.e. outside the fan cylinder. The KW rating of the drive motor shall have at least 15% margin over maximum fan power consumption. The design and construction of the drive motor shall be in accordance with the enclosed specification for AC motors.	
4.8.10	The materials of fan drive shaft shall be as per Data Sheet-A and shall be specially designed for cooling tower service. Heavy duty flexible coupling with coupling guard shall be provided at shaft ends to compensate for operating misalignment alongwith supporting bearings for the drive shaft.	
4.8.11	Each fan shall be provided with an oil level indication and antivibration cut out switch suitably wired and connected as a safety device. Contact rating of the vibration switch shall be furnished for approval of the purchaser. The vibration switch shall be one no per fan. Fan will shut down on high vibration. The noise level of the fan at rated pitch and speed shall not exceed 85 dB at 50 feet.	
4.9.0	Equipment Handling Arrangement :	
4.9.1	A tripod with suitable chain pulley block (hoisting derrick) shall be provided for handling of the fan, gear reducer and its accessories.	
	In order to approach the fan, gear reducer etc. within the fan cylinder , a removable type walk	



TITLE :
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COOLING TOWERS

STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : IIA

REV. NO. 0

DATE : 10.05.2016

SHEET 5 of 12

way (one no.) between the fan deck and the gear reducer, shall be provided for each cell of the cooling tower. It should be possible to install the above walkway inside the fan cylinder as and when required. A portable trolley shall also be provided for handling the mechanical equipments in and out from the fan cylinder to the cooling tower deck. The walk way is to be suitably designed for the easy movement of the portable trolley.

4.10.0 Screens & Gates in Cold Water outlet Chamber :

4.10.1 The screens shall be vertical stationary type, the opening size and the mesh aperture shall be as per Data Sheet-A. The guides for the screens to be embedded in the concrete shall be of material as per Data Sheet-A.

Lifting lugs or eye bolts shall be provided on top of the screen frame for ease of handling.

4.10.2 For handling screens, one set of monorail with supporting structure and chain pulley hoist complete with lifting chain and trolley for mounting the hoist shall be furnished. The chain pulley hoist shall be manually operated and shall conform to IS-3832 class-II.

4.10.3 The gates fixed in vertical sections in cold water outlet chamber shall be as per standard practice and quality, material and type shall be as given in Data Sheet-A.

4.10.4 The isolating valves on the scour lines within the sludge pits shall conform to class I of IS-780 and shall be of reputed make.

4.11 Vertical sludge Pumps :


4.11.1 The vertical sludge pumps complete with electric motors, discharge side valves, piping, supports, hangers and clamps etc. shall be supplied at the option of the purchaser for each cooling tower for basin draining/ desludging. The quantity, design parameters and the materials of construction of the vertical sludge pumps shall be as per Data Sheet-A. Each pump shall be non-clog type, self water lubricated. The vertical sludge pumps shall be treated as an optional item and are to be offered if asked for in the Data Sheet-A enclosed to this specification.


4.12 Hardware :

4.12.1 All nails and fastening bolts, nuts and washers etc used in the cooling tower which are coming in direct contact with water or humid air shall be made of stainless steel 304, all others nuts & bolts etc. shall be made of HDG steel.

4.13 Access :

Staircases shall be provided external to the cooling tower at both ends of each tower along with stairways, landings, handrails in such number and location as necessary to give safe and convenient access to the top deck from the ground level.

	TITLE : STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR COOLING TOWERS	STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09	
		SECTION : II	
		SUB-SECTION : IIA	
		REV. NO. 0	DATE : 10.05.2016
		SHEET 6 of 12	
4.13.2	Suitable arrangement for supporting walkways inside the cooling tower shall be made and loading of such arrangement shall be independent of the fill material.		
4.13.3	Whether specifically mentioned in the data sheet or not, steel components and fittings used in walkways, handrails and access doors shall be hotdip galvanised after fabrication.		
5.0	INSPECTION AND TESTING :		
5.1	The inspection/ testing of cooling tower and its various components shall be as per the approved Quality Plans.		
5.2	Hydrostatic test for the hot water distribution piping shall be conducted at site after complete erection. The test pressure and duration shall be as per Data Sheet-A.		
6.0	TEST AT SITE :		
6.1	The Cooling Tower as a whole shall be tested at site to check and ascertain that the performance meets the requirements of the specification. It is the responsibility of the vendor to conduct the performance test of the cooling tower and prove the specified parameters to the satisfaction of the purchaser. The test shall be witnessed by the purchaser/ customer's representative or both, for which 15 days clear notice will be given to purchaser by the vendor.		
6.2	The performance test of the cooling tower shall be carried out in accordance with cooling tower Institute Bulletin No. ATP 105 Acceptance test for Industrial Cooling Tower. The details of the proposed test procedure shall be submitted by the vendor sufficiently in advance of the commencement of test for the review and approval of the purchaser.		
6.3	Necessary correction curves required for correcting the test results for any difference in test and guaranteed design condition, shall be furnished by the supplier for approval alongwith the proposed test procedure.		
6.4	All testing and calibrating instruments required for the site performance test shall be arranged by the cooling tower supplier without any extra cost. All instruments used by the supplier shall be duly calibrated from a recognised Institution and the same is to be arranged by the supplier.		
7.0	PERFORMACNE GUARANGTEE, TOLERANCE & PENALTIES :		
7.1	Each equipment shall be guaranteed to meet the performance requirement as specified.		
7.2	The tests shall be conducted at the manufacturer's works/ site in accordance with this specification and rectification of all defects shall be satisfactory done without charging any extra amount to purchaser.		

	TITLE : STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR COOLING TOWERS	STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09
		SECTION : II
		SUB-SECTION : IIA
		REV. NO. 0 DATE : 10.05.2016
		SHEET 7 of 12
7.3	The performance test shall be carried out at site as specified and all defects shall be satisfactorily rectified within a time period decided by purchaser. No extra amount shall be charged to purchaser for such rectification. After rectification, retesting will be done by purchaser/ customer's representative without any extra cost to purchaser till satisfactory performance is achieved.	
7.4	The vendor shall submit performance curves for the cooling tower showing variation in performance from the design duty point with change in approach to wet bulb temperature, cooling range, water loading of the tower. The guaranteed power consumption at the design duty of cooling tower shall also be given. If the total power consumption exceeds the guaranteed figure, the vendor shall pay penalty in the following manner.	
7.4.1	No penalty is to be paid if the total power consumption does not exceed the guaranteed figure.	
7.4.2	In case the power consumption measured at the motor input terminals exceeds the guaranteed figure the bidder will pay to the purchaser liquidated damages as specified in Data Sheet-A.	
7.4.3	The power consumption recorded during proving trial runs shall be considered as actual consumption for computation of penalty as above.	
7.5	The vendor shall guarantee the performance of the whole cooling tower plant to meet the specifications when tested in accordance with cooling tower institute acceptance test code ATP-105, performance curves as per ATP-105 shall be furnished by the vendor.	
7.6	If any defects are observed, the bidder shall rectify the same without extra cost to the purchaser. Even after rectification if the guaranteed performance is not achieved, then for every increase of 0.5 degree C or part thereof in the cold water temperature over design conditions, a sum as specified in data Sheet-A shall be paid by vendor to the purchaser for shortfall of guarantee, for the cooling tower.	
7.6.1	In case the cold water temperature exceeds the acceptable limits of purchaser, the whole plant will be rejected and the vendor shall refund the entire money paid to him together with any penalty levied otherwise.	
8.0	TENDER EVALUATION : The offer shall be evaluated for comparison on the following basis.	
8.1	For every KW difference in power consumption of fan, loading at the rate given in Data Sheet-A shall be considered.	
9.0	SPECIAL CLEANING PROTECTION & PAINTING :	
9.1	All equipment shall be neatly finished. All exposed metal/ concrete/ wooden surface shall be	



TITLE :
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COOLING TOWERS

STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : IIA

REV. NO. 0

DATE : 10.05.2016

SHEET 8 of 12

smooth and free from burrs/ projections.

The metal surfaces to be painted should be accessible, suitable for priming and affording maximum protection throughout the life of the plant. The surface preparation shall be done either mechanically or chemically by one or more of the methods as given in IS-1477 (Part-I) and shall include the following :

- a) Removal of oil, grease, dirt and swarf etc., as per Section 6.1 of IS-1477 (Part-I).
- b) Removal of rust and scale etc., as per Section 6.2 of IS-1477 (Part-I).
- c) Sand blasting/ shot blasting as per Section 6.2.4 of IS-1477 (Part-I) or wire brushing and picking as specified in Data Sheet-A.

9.2 INSIDE SURFACE OF PIPING & VALVES IN HOT WATER RISERS :

- 9.2.1 The inside surfaces of the piping and the valves which are in contact with water and which are not made of stainless steel or other corrosion resistant materials shall be painted with coal tar based epoxy paint of approved make and quality over a coat of Zinc Chromate Primer. The thickness of cured coating shall be as specified in Data Sheet-A.

9.3 Outside Surface of Piping (Buried) :

- 9.3.1 Surface treatment as specified in Data Sheet-A.
- 9.3.2 Coating/ wrapping/ concrete lining as specified in Data Sheet-A.

9.4 Outside Surface of Piping (Exposed) :

- 9.4.1 Surface treatment as specified in Data Sheet-A.
- 9.4.2 One coat of red oxide primer.
- 9.4.3 Synthetic enamel paint of approved shade, make and quality. The thickness of cured coating shall be as specified in Data Sheet-A.

- 9.5 All steel parts used for cooling tower construction shall be hot dip galvanised as per IS-4736 after shop fabrication. The external surfaces of the flow regulating valves, gear reducer, access platform, access door and also the hoisting derrick subjected to hot water fumes shall also be thoroughly cleaned and treated and shall be coated with rust preventing paints.

- 9.6 All parts shall be properly boxed, crated or otherwise protected for transportation. Exposed metal finished surfaces shall be thoroughly greased before transportation.



TITLE :
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COOLING TOWERS

STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : IIA

REV. NO. 0

DATE : 10.05.2016

SHEET 9 of 12

9.7 The external and internal surfaces of the tower shall also be painted.

10.0 **DRAWING AND DATA AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT :**

The vendor shall furnish drawings and other technical documents as given in Data Sheet-C, enclosed with the specification..

11.0 **SPECIAL TOOLS & TACKLES :**

Special tools & tackles, if any, shall be included in scope of supply by the vendor. A list giving description of such tools & tackles shall be furnished by vendor.



TITLE :

DATA SHEET – C
FOR
COOLING TOWERS

STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : IIA

REV. NO. 0

DATE : 10.05.2016

SHEET 10 of 12

DATA / DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

1. General Arrangement drawing of complete cooling tower (showing plan, front elevation and side elevation) incorporating principal dimensions limits of scope of supply of piping, limits of civil works included, showing extent of platforms, walk ways, handrails, access doors staircase, endwall derrick etc. and the limits of scope of supply of electrical works.
2. General Arrangement drawing of Cooling Tower basin indicating overflow and desludging arrangement.
3. General Arrangement and Sectional Assembly drawings pertaining to the following components of the Cooling Tower.
 - a) Tower fill with supporting arrangement.
 - b) Drift eliminator installation and details.
 - c) Complete hot water distribution system including flow regulating valves, distribution basin/ pipes and nozzles etc.
4. Arrangement drawing of the cold water outlet chambers and sludge pits incorporating also the arrangement of screens, gates, valves and piping terminal details.
5. Civil construction drawings to enable civil works by others at site.
6. Cooling tower performance curves showing wet bulb temperature V/s. cold water temperature for design cooling range, 90% cooling range and 110% cooling range at 90% ,100% and 110% of design flow.
7. Detailed GA and sectional assembly drawing of BF valves in hot water risers indicating materials of construction of various components.
8. Arrangement drawing of fan assembly drive shaft, fan hub and the gear reducer with materials of construction of different components.
9. General Arrangement and cross-sectional assembly drawings of sludge pumps and motor drives alongwith their performance curves.
10. Electrical drawings and data.
 - i) Cable Schedule
 - ii) Cable tray and trench layout.
 - iii) Drawing on illumination system of cooling tower structure including wiring diagram showing conductor and conduct sizes and design calculation.



TITLE :

DATA SHEET – C
FOR
COOLING TOWERS

STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : IIA

REV. NO. 0

DATE : 10.05.2016

SHEET 11 of 12

- iv) Drawing on grounding system inclusive of lighting protection system.
- v) Drawing of lighting sub-distribution board & junction boxes.

11. Drawings, data and calculation on civil works :

- i) Design calculations for strength and suitability showing justification for size of members chosen for all structural components of cooling towers inclusive of prestressed concrete fill where applicable. All civil and structural design calculations shall be furnished by the supplier for approval of the purchaser.
- ii) Load drawings setting out clearly and concisely the various loads taken into consideration for design.
- iii) Civil drawings for cold water basin, sludge sumps, connecting channels, partitions, louvers, end walls, longitudinal beams and fan deck, fan cylinder and beams, hot water distribution basin, its covering, staircase, platforms, cable trenches, etc. all complete.
- iv) Bar bending details for all reinforced concrete structures.
- v) Insert details, anchor bolt details.
- vi) Final painting schedule.
- vii) Other drawings & data as necessary.

12. Test procedure alongwith details of tests to be conducted for the offered cooling tower.

13. Quality Plan alongwith complete details of the testing and inspection requirements of mechanical and electrical items of the cooling tower in BHEL format.

14. Operation and Maintenance Manuals

15. Field Quality Plan for site activities – viz. Civil works & Erection.

16. Cooling tower performance test procedure.

17. Bidder to submit the Fifteen (15) sets of Approved/As-built drawings for distribution purpose.



TITLE :
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COOLING TOWERS

STD. SPECIFICATION NO. PES-165-09

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : IIA

REV. NO. 0

DATE : 10.05.2016

SHEET 12 of 12

Following basic drgs/docs to be submitted within 2 weeks from LOI date.

1. DESIGN BASIS REPORT
2. GA OF IDCT
3. THERMAL SIZING & PUMPING HEAD CALCULATIONS
4. TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Remaining following categories drgs/docs to be submitted progressively within 12 weeks from LOI date.

5. SUB-STRUCTURE DRGS/DOCS (Including civil construction drgs) – Within 6 weeks from LOI date.
6. SUPER-STRUCTURE DRGS/DOCS (Including civil construction drgs)
7. ELECTRICAL DRGS/DOCS
8. C&I DRGS/DOCS

NOTE :

1. Subsequent revisions of above drgs/docs to be submitted within 7 days of comments received from BHEL.
2. Drawings submitted shall be complete in all respects with revised drawing submitted incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays to bidder's account.

MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN NAME OF CONTRACT: STANDARD NAME OF CONTRACTOR:STANDARD					ITEM /EQUIPMENT : FAN ASSY. QP NO.: PE-QP-999-165-N062 SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER DATE : PAGE 1... OF...4						
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK			REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS		FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C	N					M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.			7.	8.	9.	10.	11.			12.
1	RAW MATERIAL INSPECTION														
1.1	Casting For Fan Hub Centre	Chemical Properties	Major	Chemical	1 sample	per Heat		Approved drg./ mfg. drg.	Approved drg./ mfg. drg	✓	T.C.	P	V	V	As Cast Heat Mark Required
		Heat Treatment	Do	Heat Treatment	100%	-		Do	Do		HT Chart	P	V	V	
		Mechanical Properties	Do	Mech. test	1 sample	per Heat/ HT batch		Do	Do	✓	T.C.	P	V	V	
		Dimensions	Do	Measurement	100%	-		Mfg /Drg.	Mfg. Drg.		IR	P	V	V	
		Surface Defect	Do	Visual	100%	-		Approved drg./ mfg. drg.	Free from Surface Defects		IR	P	V	V	
1.2	Pipes For Spokes & Braces	Review of Mnf. TC for Chemical / Mechanical / Flattening	Major	Review of TC	1 sample	per Heat		Approved drg./ mfg. drg.	Approved drg./ mfg. drg	✓	T.C.	P	V	V	
		Dimensions	Do	Measurement	100%	-		Mfg. drg.	Mfg. Drg.		I.R.	P	V	V	
		Surface defect	Do	Visual	100%	-		-	No harmful Defects		Do	P	V	V	
1.3	BLADE CLAMP	Chemical & Mechanical Test	Major	Mech./ Chem.	1 Sample	per Heat		Approved drg./ mfg. drg.	Approved drg./ mfg. drg	✓	TC	P	V		
		Appearance	Major	Visual	100 %			Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.		TC	P	V		
		Dimension	Major	Measurement	Random			Mfg. Drg	Mfg. Drg		TC	P	V		
1.4	HARDWARE	Appearance & Dimension	Major	Visual	Random			Approved Drg./ Mfg. Drg.	Approved Drg./ Mfg. Drg.		IR	P	V		Compliance Report
1.5	GLASS ROVING FIBER GLASS	Weight	Major	Measurement	100 %			Manufacturer ES	Manufacturer's ES		TC	P	V		Manufacturer T.C Shall be submitted for Review.

LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION								BHEL	STANDARD
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT		P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION.			PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY
					Divyanshu Arora	Maheep Singh	Vishal kumar Yadav		

		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN			ITEM /EQUIPMENT : FAN ASSY. QP NO.: PE-QP-999-165-N062						
		NAME OF CONTRACT: STANDARD			SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER						
		NAME OF CONTRACTOR:STANDARD			DATE : PAGE 2... OF....4						

SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK			REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	D	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMRKS
					M	C	N					M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.			7.	8.		9.	10			11
		Finish & Ribonization	Major	Visual	100 %			--- DO ---	--- DO ---		TC	P	V	-	Manufacturer T.C Shall be submitted for Review.
1.6	POLYSTER RESIN	Physical & Chemical	Major	Review of TC & Visual	Sample			Supplier Test Certificate	Supplier Test Certificate		TC	P	V	-	Manufacturer T.C Shall be submitted for Review.
1.7	FOAM	Free – rise Density	Major	Measurement	Sample			Supplier Test Certificate	Supplier Test Certificate		TC	P	V	-	Manufacturer T.C Shall be submitted for Review.
2	IN PROCESS INSPECTION														
2.1	Welding (Hub)	WPS/PQR/WQR	Major	Qualification Verification	100%	-		ASME-IX	ASME-IX		WPS PQR	P	-	-	Refer Note - 1
		NDT on Finished Weld	Critical	DPT	100%	-		ASTM E 165	NO INDICATIONS	✓	IR	P	V	V	
			Critical	RT	10%	-		ASME SEC VIII	ASME SEC VIII	✓	IR	P	V	V	On Butt Weld between Hub & Spokes
		Dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	-		MFG. DRG.	MFG. DRG.		I.R.	P	V	V	
2.2	FAN BLADE	Appearance	Major	Visual	100 %	10%		Mfg. Drg & Manual K – 1109 P1	Mfg. Drg & Manual – 1109 P1		IR	P	V	V	
		Contour	Major	Measurement	100 %	10%		Mfg. Drg & Manual K – 1109 P1	Mfg. Drg & Manual – 1109 P1		IR	P	V	V	
		Proof Strength/Deflection	Major	Physical Test	100 %	10%		----- DO ----- ----	----- DO -----	✓	IR	P	V	V	

LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION							BHEL	STANDARD
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT		P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION.		PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY
				Divyanshu Arora	Maheep Singh	Vishal kumar Yadav		

		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN			ITEM /EQUIPMENT : FAN ASSY. QP NO.: PE-QP-999-165-N062						
		NAME OF CONTRACT: STANDARD			SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER						
		NAME OF CONTRACTOR:STANDARD			DATE : PAGE 3... OF...4						

SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK			REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	D	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMRKS
					M	C	N					M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.			7.	8.		9.	10			11.
3	FINAL INSPECTION														
3.1	Hot Dip Galvanizing of Fan Hub	Surface Defects	Major	Visual	100%	-		IS:2629	IS:2629	✓	I.R.	P	V	V	HDG Supplier TC' S Shall Be Submitted For Review
		Uniformity Of Coating	Major	Dip Test	Samples as per IS:2633			IS: 2633	IS: 2633	✓	I.R./TC	P	V	V	
		Thickness / Weight / Adhesion of Zn coating	Major	Mechanical	Samples as per IS:4759- 1996			IS:4759 - 1996	Approved drg./ mfg. drg.	✓	Do	P	V	V	
3.2	FAN ASSY. (Hub & Blades)	Overall Dimensions	Major	Visual	100%	20%		Approved drg./ mfg. drg.	Approved drg./ mfg. drg	✓	IR	P	W	W	
		Static Balancing	Do	Measure	100%	20%		Do	Do	✓	Do	P	W	W	CHP
		Blade Track Variations & Tip Clearance.	Do	Measure	100%	20%		Do	Do	✓	Do	P	W	V	
3.3	Identification & Packing	Serial Numbering	Major	Visual	100%			Mfg. Std.	Mfg. Std.	✓		P	V		
		Packing	Do	Visual	100%			Mfg. drg.	Mfg. Drg.	✓		P	V		
3.4	HUB COVER (FRP)	Appearance	Major	Visual	100%			MFG. DRG.	MFG. DRG.	✓	IR	P	V		
		Dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%			MFG. DRG.	MFG. DRG.	✓	Do	P	V		
	Note1:- Only Qualified Welders / WPS shall be used Note2:- Fan Hub will be done at manufacturer's works, Blades & Fan Assy. At manufacturer's works Note 3:-Before sending the documents for approval, supplier to ensure that 'Reference documents' and 'Acceptance norms" do contain data required for the characteristics to be checked as indicated in QP.														

LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION							BHEL		STANDARD		
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT		P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION.		PREPARED BY		REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY		
				Divyanshu Arora		Maheep Singh	Vishal kumar Yadav				

	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN NAME OF CONTRACT: STANDARD NAME OF CONTRACTOR:STANDARD	ITEM /EQUIPMENT : FAN ASSY. QP NO.: PE-QP-999-165-N062 SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER DATE : PAGE 4... OF....4
--	--	--

LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH ‘TICK ‘ SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION						BHEL	STANDARD
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT	P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION.		PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY
			Divyanshu Arora	Maheep Singh	Vishal kumar Yadav		

	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN							ITEM /EQUIPMENT : DRIVE SHAFT QP NO.: PE-QP-999-165-N061				
	NAME OF CONTRACT:STANDARD							SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER				
	NAME OF CONTRACTOR:STANDARD							DATE : PAGE... 1... OF....3				

SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLAS S	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK			REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C	N					M	C	N	
											D				
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.			7.	8.	9.	10.	11.			12
1	RAW MATERIAL INSPECTION														
1.1	SS TUBE	Chemical & Mechanical Properties	Major	Chem / Mech	1 per Heat			APP DRG	APP DRG	TC	. ✓	P	V	V	
		Heat Treatment	Major	Verification	100 %			----- DO -----	----- DO -----	TC		P	V	V	
		Leakage / NDE TEST	Major	Hydro	100 %			----- DO -----	----- DO -----	TC		P	V	V	
		Flattening Test / Bend Test	Major	Mechanical	1 per Test			----- DO -----	----- DO -----	TC	. ✓	P	V	V	
		NDT	Major	UT	100 %			ASTM E – 273 SEC VIII	ASTM E – 273 SEC VIII	TC	. ✓	P	V	V	
		Appearance	Major	Visual	100 %			Free from Surface Defect	Free from Surface Defect	TC		P	V	V	
		OD & Wall Thickness	Major	Measurement	100 %			Mfg Drg.	Mfg. Drg.	TC	. ✓	P	V	V	
1.2	FLANGE	Chemical & Mechanical Properties	Major	Chem / Mech	1 per Heat			Approved Drg. / mfg. drg.	Approved Drg. / mfg. drg.	TC	. ✓	P	V	V	
		NDT	Major	UT	100 %			ASTM A 609 LEVEL 2	ASTM A 609 LEVAL 2	TC	. ✓	P	V	V	
1.3	YOKE	Chemical & Mechanical Properties	Major	Review of TC	1 per Heat			APPD DRG/ mfg. drg.	APPD DRG/ mfg. drg.	TC	. ✓	P	V	V	
		Heat Treatment	Major	Review of TC	1 per Heat			----- DO -----	----- DO -----	TC		P	V*	-	
		Dimensions	Major	Measurement	100 %			APPD DRG/ mfg. drg.	APPD DRG/ mfg. drg.	IR		P	V*	-	
		Appearance	Major	Visual	100 %			Free from Defect	Free from Defect	IR		P	V*	-	
1.4	NEOPRENE RUBBER BUSHING	Appearance & Surface Defect	Major	Visual	100 %			Free from Defect	Free from Defect	IR		P	V	-	

LEGEND: . RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH ‘TICK ‘ SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION							BHEL	STANDARD.
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT		P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION. V*: VERIFICATION BY BHEL MAIN SUPPLIER		PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY
				DIVYANSHU ARORA	MAHEEP SINGH	VISHAL KR. YADAV		

	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN							ITEM /EQUIPMENT : DRIVE SHAFT QP NO.: PE-QP-999-165-N061				
	NAME OF CONTRACT:STANDARD							SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER				
	NAME OF CONTRACTOR:STANDARD							DATE : PAGE... 2... OF....3				

SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLAS S	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK			REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C	N				D	M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.			7.	8.	9.	10.	11.			12.
		Hardness	Major	Physical Test	Random			Mfg.drg.	Mfg.drg.	IR		P	V	-	
		Dimensions	Major	Measurement	Random			Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.	IR		P	V*	-	
1.5	HARDWARE SS 304	Appearance	Major	Visual	100 %			Free from Surface Defects		TC / IR		P	V*	-	
		Dimensions	Major	Measurement	Random			Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.	TC / IR		P	V*	-	
		Mech. & Chemical Properties	Major	Compliance Report	100%			Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.	Compliance Report		P	V*	-	
2	IN PROCESS INSPECTION														
2.1	DRIVE SHAFT FABRICATION (TUBE & FLANGE WELDING)	Over all Length of Tube & Flange	Major	Measurement	100 %			Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.	IR		P	V*	-	
2.2	WPS & PQR	Testing as per ASME SEC - IX	Critical	Review	100 %			ASME SEC - IX	ASME SEC - IX			P	V	V	
		NDT on Welds	Major	DP Test	100 %			ASTM E 165	No Indications	IR	. ✓	P	V	V	
3	FINAL INSPECTION														-
3.1	DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	Over All Length,	Major	Measurement	100 %	10%		Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.		. ✓	P	W	W	CHP
3.2	DRIVE SHAFT BALANCINNG	Dynamic Balancing	Major	Balancing	100 %	10%		AS PER ISO 1940 GRADE 6.3	AS PER ISO 1940 GRADE 6.3		. ✓	P	W	W	CHP
3.3	STRAIGHTNESS	Ovality & Run Out & straightness	Major	Straightness	100 %	10%		Mfg. Drg	Mfg. Drg		. ✓	P	W	W	CHP
3.4	MARKING & PACKING	Serial No. & Marking of Tube Length & Packinnng	Major	Visual	100 %	-		SYSTEM SERIAL No.	SYSTEM SERIAL No.		. ✓	P	V*	-	

LEGEND: . RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH ‘TICK ‘ SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION							BHEL	STANDARD.
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT		P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION. V* : VERIFICATION BY BHEL MAIN SUPPLIER			PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY
					DIVYANSHU ARORA	MAHEEP SINGH	VISHAL KR. YADAV	

	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN NAME OF CONTRACT:STANDARD NAME OF CONTRACTOR:STANDARD	ITEM /EQUIPMENT : DRIVE SHAFT QP NO.: PE-QP-999-165-N061 SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER DATE : PAGE... 3... OF....3
--	---	---

Note 1:-Before sending the documents for approval, supplier to ensure that ‘Reference documents’ and ‘Acceptance norms” do contain data required for the characteristics to be checked as indicated in QP.

LEGEND: . RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH ‘TICK ‘ SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION						BHEL	STANDARD.
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT	P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION. V* : VERIFICATION BY BHEL MAIN SUPPLIER		PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY
			DIVYANSHU ARORA	MAHEEP SINGH	VISHAL KR. YADAV		

		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN							ITEM /EQUIPMENT : GEARBOX QP NO.PE-QP-999-165-N060						
		NAME OF CONTRACT: STANNDARD NAME OF CONTRACTOR :STANDARD							SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER						
									DATE : PAGE...1... OF....3						
SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK			REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D	AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C	N					M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.			7.	8.	9.	10	11.			12.
1	RAW MATERIAL INSPECTION														
1.1	Gear Set and internal Pinion shaft	Chemical Properties	Major	Mechanical & Chemical	1 Sample per Heat		Approved Drg./mfg. drg.		TC	✓	P	V	V	Forging Vendor TC	
		Heat Treatment	Major	HT	100%	-	Approved Drg./mfg. drg		TC	✓	P	V	V		
		Mechanical Properties	Major	Mechanical Test	1 Sample per Heat/Heat Batch		Approved Drg./mfg. drg			✓					
		NDT	Critical	UT	100%	-	ASTM A 388	Refer Note # 1	TC	✓	P	V	V		
		Hardness of Teeth	Major	Hardness	1 Sample per HT Batch		Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	Not less than 50 HRC	TC	✓	P	V	V	Gear Cutting Vendor TC	
		Ratio	Major	Count	100%	-	Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	IR		P	V	V		
		Dimensions	Major	Measure	100%	-	Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	IR		P	V	V		
1.2	Bearing	Identification & packing	Major	Visual	100%	-	Bearing Sl. No & No Damage		IR		P	V	V		
1.3	Output Shaft (Fan Shaft)	Chemical Properties	Major	Chemical	1 Sample per Heat		Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	Relevant Material Spec. as per approved drg.	TC	✓	P	V	V	Forging Vendor TC	
		Heat Treatment	Major	HT	100%	-	Approved Drg./mfg. drg	Relevant Material Spec. as per approved drg..	TC	✓	P	V	V		
		Mechanical properties including hardness	Major	Mechanical Test	1 Sample per Heat/Heat Batch		Approved Drg./mfg. drg	Relevant Material Spec. as per approved drg..	TC	✓	P	V	V		
		NDT	Critical	UT	100%	-	ASTM A 388	Refer Note # 1	TC	✓	P	V	V		
			Major	DPT	100%	-	ASTM E 165	No indications	TC	✓	P	V	V	After Machining	
1.4	CI casting for Gear Case & Cover	Mechanical Properties	Major	Mechanical	1 Sample per Heat		Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	Relevant Material Spec. as per approved drg.	TC	✓	P	V	V	Casting Vendor TC	
		Dimensions	Major	Measure	100%	-	Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	Approved Drg./mfg. drg.	IR		P	V	V		

LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION							BHEL	STANDARD
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT		P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION.		PREPARED BY DIVYANSHU ARORA		REVIEWED BY MAHEEP SINGH	APPROVED BY VISHAL YADAV	APPROVED BY

		MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN							ITEM /EQUIPMENT : GEARBOX QP NO.PE-QP-999-165-N060						
		NAME OF CONTRACT: STANNDARD NAME OF CONTRACTOR :STANDARD							SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER						
									DATE : PAGE...2... OF....3						
SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK			REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
					M	C	N				D	M	C		N
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.			7.	8.	9.	10	11.			12.
		Surface Defect	Major	Visual	100%	-		Free from Defects	No defects	IR		P	V	V	
		Hardness	Major	Hardness	1 sample per HT batch			Approved Drg./mfg drg	Approved Drg./mfg drg	TC	✓	P	V	V	
2	IN PROCESS INSPECTION														
		Backlash	Major	Measure	100%	-		Manufacturer's Standard	Manufacturer's Standard	IR	✓	P	V	V	
		Overall Dimensions	Major	Measure	100%	-		Approved Drg.	Approved Drg.	IR	✓	P	V	V	
		Leakage	Major	Viisual	100%	-		No Leakage	No leakage	IR	✓	P	V	V	
3	FINAL INSPECTION														
3.1	Gearbox Assembly	Completion of all Previous Stages	Major	Viisual	100%	-		Approved Drg.	Approved Drg.	IR	✓	P	V	V	
		Run-in Test	Major	Vibration & Noise at no load	100%	10%		Manufacturer's Standard	≤ 127 μ & ≤ 85 dBA	IR	✓	P	W	W	
			Major	Amperage at no load torque, and full torque load at reduced RPM (77 RPM) for 3 minutes	100%	10%		Manufacturer's Standard	Manufacturer's Standard	IR	✓	P	W	W	
			Major	Oil Leakage	100%	10%		-	No leakage	IR	✓	P	W	W	
			After Run-in	Major	Temp. rise	100%	10%		-	< 45 deg C over ambient	IR	✓	P	W	W
		3.2	Before Despatch	Painting Packing & Marking	Major	Major	100%	-		Manufacturer's Standard	Manufacturer's Standard	IR		P	V

LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION							BHEL	STANDARD		
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT		P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION.			PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY		
					DIVYANSHU ARORA	MAHEEP SINGH	VISHAL YADAV			

	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN NAME OF CONTRACT: STANNDARD NAME OF CONTRACTOR :STANDARD	ITEM /EQUIPMENT : GEARBOX QP NO.PE-QP-999-165-N060 SUB-SYSTEM:COOLING TOWER DATE : PAGE...3... OF....3
	Note :- 1. Normal Probe 2 – 4 MHz, 20 mm dia to be used. The Back Wall Echo (BWE) in sound area shall be set at 100% FSH. At this gain setting, any defect Echo of >20% FSH is not acceptable. Also, Loss of BWE > 20% FSH is not acceptable. Further, Defect Echo < 20% are acceptable subject to Maximum 5 such defects in a length of 1 Meter and distance between individual defec should be more than 3 times the Dia of Probe or 60 mm, whichever is higher. :- 2. Before sending the documents for approval, supplier to ensure that 'Reference documents' and 'Acceptance norms" do contain data required for the characteristics to be checked as indicated in QP.	

LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION						BHEL	STANDARD
M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR C: MAIN SUPPLIER OF PACKAGE/SYSTEM, N: BHEL/CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT	P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: VERIFICATION.		PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVED BY
			DIVYANSHU ARORA	MAHEEP SINGH	VISHAL YADAV		



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **II**
SUB-SECTION: **IIB**
REV. NO. **0** DATE **26.05.2016**
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SUB-SECTION - IIB

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL)



TITLE :
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS


SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
SECTION : **D**
REV NO. : **00** DATE :
SHEET : 1 OF 1

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE :
		SHEET : 1 OF 4

1.0

INTENT OF SPECIFIATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer’s work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0

CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machnines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1

Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2

Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3


Starting Requirements


3.3.1


Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2

Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE :
		SHEET : 2 OF 4
<p>The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.</p>		
<p>3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply</p> <p>i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.</p> <p>ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)</p> <p>iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for minimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor</p>		
<p>3.4 Running Requirements</p>		
<p>3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.</p>		
<p>3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.</p>		
<p>3.5 Stress During bus Transfer</p>		
<p>3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.</p>		
<p>3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.</p>		
<p>3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.</p>		
<p>3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.</p>		
<p>4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES</p>		
<p>4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy</p>		
<p>4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.</p>		
<p>Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled</p>		
<p>4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.</p>		

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE :
		SHEET : 3 OF 4
4.4.	Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.	
4.5	Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.	
4.6	In case Class ‘F’ insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class ‘B’ insulation. In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.	
4.7	Terminals and Terminal Boxes	
4.7.1	Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A. Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet “A”.	
4.7.2	unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.	
4.7.3	Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.	
4.7.4	Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.	
4.7.5	Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.	
4.7.6	Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.	
4.7.7	Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.	
4.7.8.	Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.	
4.7.9	Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.	
4.8	Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.	
4.9	General	

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 20/3/15
		SHEET : 4 OF 4
<p>4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.</p> <p>4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.</p> <p>4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.</p> <p>4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.</p> <p>4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.</p> <p>4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided</p> <p>4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.</p> <p>5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING</p> <p>5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.</p> <p>5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.</p> <p>5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.</p> <p>5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.</p> <p>6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT</p> <p>a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.</p> <p>b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.</p> <p>c) Characteristic curves: (To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet).</p> <p>i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.</p> <p>ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.</p> <p>iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage. For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.</p> <p>iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.</p>		



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 1 of 14

16.0 CABLING SYSTEM

16.1 Cable Types

- 16.1.1 For 6.6 kV services, XLPE cables with following specification shall be provided.

6600 volts unearthed grade single or multi core, stranded aluminium conductor, screened by triple extruded semi conducting compound gas cured, gas cooled, tree retardant, cross linked polyethylene insulated, cores screened with semi conducting compound is combination with copper tape, laid up, inner sheathed with extruded PVC compound type ST2, armoured with galvanised wire or strips for multi core cables and aluminium wire armoured for single core cables and overall sheathed with extruded FRLS PVC type ST2 cable complying with IS : 7098 part-2.

- 16.1.2 For 415 V power supply services, space heating, outdoor lighting, lighting in the hazardous areas, power supplies to lighting panels etc., XLPE power cables with the following specifications shall be provided.

1100 volt grade, single or multi core, stranded aluminium conductor, extruded XLPE insulated, cores laid up, inner sheathed with extruded PVC compound, armoured with galvanised steel wire or strip for multicore cables and aluminium wire or strip armoured for single core cables, outer sheathed with extruded FRLS PVC compound type ST2 complying with IS:7098 pt-1.

- 16.1.3 For control, protection, CT/PT connections and interlocks, metering, solenoids, and for digital signals from the field devices/junction boxes/switchgears to terminal cabinets of the control system etc., with signal voltages more than 60 volts, PVC control cables with the following specifications shall be provided. 1100 volt grade, multi core, stranded annealed high conductivity copper conductor (class 2 as per IS 8130), extruded PVC compound type A insulated, cores identified by numerals, cores laid up, inner sheathed with extruded PVC compound type ST1, armoured with galvanised steel wire/strip and outer sheathed with extruded FRLS PVC compound type ST1 cable complying with IS:1554, Pt-1.

- 16.1.4 For low voltage digital signals to instrumentation and control system and for the analog signals, instrumentation cables with following specification shall be provided :

Single pair, multi pair or triplets or quadruplets as required, stranded tinned, annealed, high conductivity copper conductor (class 2 as per IS

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - CABLING SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 2 of 14

8130), extruded PVC compound type-A insulated, cores identified by colour and coding, individual pair/triplet/quadruplets twisted, cores wrapped by non hygroscopic material by taping or extrusion, non metallic rip cord under wrapping, individual pair/triplet/quadruplet screened with aluminium mylar tape of 0.04 mm thick or copper tape of 0.04 mm thick or copper laminated plastic tape with 30% overlap, provided with 0.5 sq mm tinned copper drain wire for each cabling element, cabling elements suitably grouped, colour coded, cables overall screened with tinned copper wire braids of 0.15 mm dia with minimum coverage of 85% or aluminium mylar tape of 0.04 mm thick with overlap of 30%, inner sheathed with extruded PVC compound type ST1, armoured with GI wire strips/wires and outer sheathed with extruded FRLS PVC compound type ST1 complying with IEC.189-Part 1&2.

16.2 The HT & LT power cables shall be selected on the basis of current carrying capacity , short circuit rating and permissible voltage drop.

16.2.1 **Current carrying capacity**

The cable shall be able to carry the full load current of the circuit continuously under the specified ambient temperature and other conditions of installation. For this purpose, suitable derating factors shall be considered due to:

- (a) Thermal resistivity of soil
- (b) Ambient ground / Air temperature
- (c) Derating factor for grouping of cables over the current ratings at normal conditions given in standards. The design ambient air temperature and ground temperature for this plant shall be considered as 50 deg.C and 30 deg.C respectively.

16.2.2 **Short circuit rating :**

The cables for circuit breaker controlled circuits shall withstand the fault currents for the following fault clearing times.

- | | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| (a) Motor, service transformer (Protected by instantaneous over current protection) | - | 0.16 seconds |
| (b) Tie feeders (with no IDMT relays on downstream) | - | 0.5 seconds |
| (c) Others | - | 1 second |

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 3 of 14

For circuits which are protected by fuse short circuit rating capability need not be checked.

16.2.3 Permissible voltage dip normal running :

415V System: Voltage drop in cables between the transformer and the switchgear (PCC) or between PCC and MCC for full load current shall be limited to 2%. Further, the voltage drop in cables between PCC/MCC to the motor terminals for full load motor current shall be limited to 3% . However, these voltage drops may be adjusted in specific cases so that total voltage drop is within 5%.

16.2.4 Permissible voltage dip during starting :

- (a) 415V system : The voltage drop during starting of individual 415V motors shall be limited to less than 15% of the full load voltage.
- (b) 6.6kV system : The voltage drop during starting of BFP motors shall be limited to less than 20% of the full load voltage, for all other motors it shall be 15%.

16.2.5 Minimum conductor cross section for the power cables shall be 4.0 sq.mm aluminium or 2.5 sq. mm copper.

16.2.6 All D.C. power supply cables shall be single core cables.

16.3 Control cables

16.3.1 The minimum cross sectional area for control cables shall be 2.5 sq mm. However for Wiring of field device contacts (flow/level/pressure/temperature switches) to low burden circuits in annunciator relay panels, interlock relay panels, local cabinets etc., if the annunciator/ control/interlock relays are electro magnetic type, 1.5 sq.mm copper conductor can be used.

16.3.2 Current transformer leads shall be checked for lead burden, VA capacity and knee point voltage. In case 2.5 sq.mm Copper Conductor is not adequate, higher cross section cables shall be used.

16.4 Instrumentation Cables

16.4.1 The cross sectional area shall be 0.8 sq.mm or 0.5 sq.mm based on the requirement of I&C system employed. The minimum cross section however shall not be less than 0.5 sq mm.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 4 of 14

- 16.4.2 The instrumentation cables carrying digital signals shall have overall screening and analog signal carrying cables shall have each pair screening and overall screening.

16.5 **Specific Requirements of Cables**

The following aspects are applicable for all types of cables :

16.5.1 **Core Identification**

Colour coding shall be acceptable for all cables upto 5 cores. Cables with more than 5 cores shall have printed numerals on each core.

- 16.5.2 Core numbers with a minimum letter size of 3 mm shall be printed serially on each core of the control cable at intervals of not more than 200 mm.

- 16.5.3 Core numbers with a minimum letter size of 2 mm shall be printed serially on each core of the Instrumentation cable at intervals of not more than 200 mm and each core shall be colour coded as per IEC-189 Part-2

- 16.5.4 FRLS PVC compound for outer sheaths of all the cables shall meet the following performance requirements and cables shall pass these tests.

- (a) The critical oxygen index value shall be minimum 29 at room temperature and the temperature index value shall be minimum 250°C at oxygen index of 21 when tested as per ASTM-D-2863-77.
- (b) The maximum total acid gas generation as determined by titration shall be less than 20% by weight, when tested as per IEC 754-1.
- (c) The maximum smoke density rating expressed in percentage light absorption at any point on the curve during testing period shall not exceed 60 % when tested as per ASTM-D-2843-77.
- (d) The cables shall pass the hydrolytic stability and ultraviolet test as per DIN 53387. The measured values of ultimate tensile strength and elongation after the test shall not be less than 60% of that measured before the test.

- 16.5.5 The finished cables shall pass the flammability test as per IEC-332-1 and IEC-383. In addition it shall also pass flammability test as per class F3 of Swedish Standard S5-424-1475.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 5 of 14

16.6 Tests

16.6.1 The Bidder shall conduct the routine tests on each drum length, acceptance and type test on the cables as per applicable standards. Also special tests for critical oxygen index, temperature index values, acid gas generation, smoke generation, flammability test, effects of light and water test as specified shall be conducted on specimen, from different batches. Routine tests shall include but not limited to the following for instrumentation cables.

16.6.2 Test for dielectric strength for one minute (as per IEC-189-1)

16.6.3 Insulation resistance test (as per IEC-189-1)

16.6.4 The vendor shall carry out following type tests as per IEC.189-1 for instrumentation cables :

- (a) Tensile test
- (b) Test for stripping properties of insulation
- (c) Accelerated ageing test
- (d) Pressure test
- (e) Insulation shrinkable test
- (f) Solder test on conductor
- (g) Test for resistance of conductor
- (h) Mutual capacitance test
- (i) Capacitance unbalance test
- (j) Measurement of dimensions
- (k) Test for insulation resistance at 70°C
- (l) Cold bend test
- (m) Heat shock test.

16.6.5 Cable carrier system

(a) Following cable carrier system shall be adopted in various areas as indicated below.

(i) Control room building :

- Cable vault : Cable trays
- False floor : Cables to be laid on the cable support arm

(ii) Switchyard relay room

- Cable vault : Cable trays
- : Cables to be laid on the cable support arms

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 6 of 14

- (iii) GTG building : Cable trays / conduits
- (iv) STG building : Cable trays / conduits
- (v) Switchyard and transformer yard : Cable trench
- (vi) Boiler area : Cable rack
- (vii) Boiler platforms : Cable trays
- (viii) Road / Rail crossings : Hume or steel pipes
- (ix) Cable carrier system connecting outlying areas : Cable rack or cable trenches
- (x) Off-side buildings and utilities : Cable trays
- (b) Cable tunnels shall have minimum head room of 1.8 m considering the obstruction due to light fittings, sprinkler piping, etc.
- (c) **Cable trench**
- (i) Cable trenches shall be of different sizes depending on the number of cables laid in that route.
- (ii) Preferred working space between the cable support arms and the wall are as follows. Contractor shall design the trenches accordingly.

Trench depth	Width of Trays	Working Space
1500 mm (5 tiers)	600 mm	750 mm
1200 mm (4 tiers)	600 mm	750 mm
1000 mm (3 tiers)	600 mm	750 mm
700 mm (2 tiers)	300 mm	350 mm

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 7 of 14

(d) Cable trays

- (i) Cable trays of ladder and perforated types and the associated accessories such as coupler plates, tees, elbows, etc., shall be fabricated from 14 gauge (2.0 mm thick) mild steel sheets. Cable tray covers shall be fabricated from 16 gauge (1.70 mm thick) MS sheets.
- (ii) Cable trays and covers shall be hot dip galvanised.
- (iii) In battery rooms and water treatment plant, the cable trays, accessories and covers shall be epoxy painted.
- (iv) The spacing of rungs for ladder type of trays shall be not more than 250 mm.
- (v) Vertical raceways shall be formed by either structural members and slotted angles or by running the prefabricated trays vertically.

(e) Conduits & Pipes

- (i) The galvanised steel conduits shall be used for sizes upto 63.5 mm. The conduits shall be manufactured by electric resistance welding process and shall be hot dip galvanised. The conduits and fittings shall comply with IS:1653, 3837, 2667.
- (ii) Galvanised steel pipes shall be used for sizes from 80mm on wards. They shall be medium duty class-B type as per IS. The pipes shall be manufactured by electric resistance welding and hot dip galvanised. The pipes and fittings shall comply with IS.
- (iii) Flexible steel conduits shall be manufactured with electro galvanising process. The flexible conduits and their fittings shall comply with IS:3480, 4649.
- (iv) The hume pipes/RCC pipes shall comply with IS:458.

(f) Cable/Cable tray supports

- (i) Cable tray supports shall be fabricated from standard steel structures of different sizes. The sizes selected shall be adequate for the weight of cables/trays encountered.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 8 of 14

(ii) The steel members shall be cleaned thoroughly for rust and painted as follows :

- For indoor - One shop coat of red oxide zinc chromate primer and two site coats of aluminium alkyd paint.
- For outdoor & corrosive areas like battery room, R.O plant - Hot dip galvanised.

(g) Cable Carrier Installation practice

- (i) Minimum level difference between two tiers of horizontal cable trays in building, trenches, shall be 275 mm. In vertical race ways with multi-tiers the tiers shall be located atleast with 400 mm intervals.
- (ii) In trenches & tunnels the width of the cable tray shall be limited to 600 mm. In case of horizontal trays it shall be limited to 800 mm.
- (iii) Separate cable trays/tiers shall be provided for different voltage grade cable viz., 6.6 kV power, 415V/240V power, control cables and instrumentation & communication cables.
- (iv) Cable trays shall be supported at every 1000 mm interval. Cable trenches around the transformer shall be filled with sand.
- (v) Cable trays shall be welded to the mounting/carrier structures.
- (vi) Vertical trays (raceways) and all outdoor cable trays shall be provided with removable 16 guage galvanised MS sheet covers.
- (vii) Each continuous laid out length of cable tray shall be earthed at minimum two places by MS flats of minimum size 25mm x 3mm, the distance between earthing points shall not exceed 10 metres.
- (viii) When cables are taken in vertical raceways /trays and they pass from one floor & other floor pipe sleeves in concrete shall be provided.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 9 of 14

16.7 Cable Installation

16.7.1 Cables to each circuit shall be laid in one continuous length. Cable jointing and splicing shall be avoided. Jointing will be allowed only for the cases where the route length is more than the maximum possible drum length.

16.7.2 Outdoor cable installation

- (a) Where cables cross roads and water, oil, gas or sewage pipes, the cables shall be laid in hume or steel pipes. For road crossings, the pipe for the cable shall be buried at not less than 600 mm. Hume pipes shall be preferred to steel pipes from the point of view of corrosion.
- (b) The cables shall be tied to tray rungs by means of 3mm dia. nylon cord at an interval of 5000 mm and also at bends.
- (c) For good sealing arrangement at entry points, suitable pipe sleeves, adequate in number and of adequate sizes shall be provided in building walls/slabs for passage of cables into a building from cable trays/racks/cable trenches located outside the building.

16.7.3 Cables in Trays / on Racks

- (a) Different voltage grade cables shall be laid in separate trays. When trays are arranged in tiers, HV cables shall be laid in top trays and cables of subsequent voltage grades in lower tiers of trays.
- (b) The HV power cables shall be laid in trays/on racks as follows :
 - i) In single layer only without exception.
 - ii) 3 core cables to be laid in touching formation.
 - iii) Single core cables to be laid in trefoil groups.
- (c) 1100V grade power cables of 120 mm² size and above shall normally be laid in single layer in trays/on racks.
- (d) Smaller 1100V grade power cables below 120 mm² may be run in double layers, where required, due to space restrictions.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 10 of 14

- (e) Control and instrumentation cables can be laid upto a maximum of three layers in each tray/rack.
- (f) Single core power cables for 3 phase AC circuits laid in trays/racks/trenches in trefoil groups shall be held in trefoil clamps placed at an interval of 3 m. The trefoil groups of cables shall be additionally tied by means of 3 mm dia. nylon cord as follows :
 - (i) At an interval of 1m when laid in cable trays/racks.
 - (ii) At an interval of 750 mm when laid in trenches without cable trays.
- (g) Control cables and small power cables on racks shall be run in ladder type cable trays supported on rack carrier arms. The cables shall be tied to tray rung by means of 3 mm dia. nylon cord at an interval of 5000 mm and also at bends.

16.7.4 Bending radii for cables

The bending radii for various types of cables shall not be less than those values specified by the cable manufacturer.

16.7.5 Terminations, clamping and miscellaneous details

- (a) Cable entry to motors, push button stations and other electrical devices shall be from the bottom as far as possible or from the sides. Top entry shall be avoided particularly for outdoor equipment.
- (b) Identification tags made from aluminium sheet shall be attached to each end of each cable by means of GI binding wire. Tags shall be additionally put at an interval of 30 metres on long runs of cables and in pull boxes.
- (c) All cable terminations shall be done with solderless crimping type lug. Cable terminations shall be done with double compression type brass cable glands.
- (d) Saddle type clamps to suit number of cables to be clamped at a particular location shall be used for clamping cables running along walls, ceilings, structures, etc. at 750mm interval.

16.7.6 H.T.cable termination shall be of heat shrinkable type.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 11 of 14

16.7.7 Testing and commissioning of cables

- (a) Cables shall be checked for insulation resistance before and after jointing.
- (b) High voltage testing

All cables of 1.1 kV grade 400 mm² and above and all HV cables shall be subjected to DC or AC (preferably DC) high voltage test after terminating but before commissioning as per Table 4 in IS:1255.

16.7.8 Earthing

- (a) Metallic sheaths, screens and armour of all multicore cables shall be earthed at both equipment and switchgear end.
- (b) Sheath and armour of single core power cables shall be earthed at switchgear end only. For long lengths of cables multiple earthing may have to be adopted to safeguard against the presence of standing voltages under normal as well as fault conditions.

16.7.9 Fire proof sealing system (FPS)

- (a) Fire proof sealing system shall consist of
 - (i) Fire-stops/fire-seals for sealing of cable/cable tray and conduit/pipe penetrations, both horizontal and vertical, through brick or RCC walls/floors, to prevent the spread of fire from one area which is separated from others by fire-resistant barriers.
 - (ii) 'Fire-breaks' provided on long runs of cable racks/trays to prevent the propagation of fire along the cable rack, within a single fire-area or fire- zone.
- (b) The FPS system shall also include all the necessary accessories and equipment required for supporting, holding in position, fixing and installation of the fire-stop/fire-break.
- (c) The FPS system shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the codes and standards listed below

IEEE-634, ASTM-E-814, ANSI-IEEE-383, IEC-331& IEC-332

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - CABLING SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 12 of 14

(d) Fire Stop/Seal

The FPS system adopted for cables or cable trays penetrating through walls and floor openings, or cables passing through embedded conduits/pipes/ pipe-sleeves, constitutes a 'fire stop/seal', which is meant to prevent spreading of fire between areas separated by fire-resistant barriers.

(e) Fire Break

The fire proofing system, other than fire-stops, adopted to retard flame propagation along long runs of horizontal or vertical cable trays in the same fire zone or area, in an event of a fire, shall constitute a 'fire-break' and shall be provided by applying a suitable fire-resistant coating on cables and cable trays for the required length, with or without a fire resistant panel, at the point of the fire break to obtain the fire-rating specified.

(f) Performance Requirements

(i) Requirement of fire stops

- The material, design and construction of the fire stops shall be such as to provide the fire-rating of 120 minutes for a fire on any side and meet all requirements listed in this specification and the relevant codes and standards.
- The materials used in the fire stops shall be non-hygroscopic, compatible with the type of cables.
- The fire stops shall be suitable for retrofitting of cables through the penetration seal without disturbing the sealing of the cables already existing.

(ii) Requirements of fire breaks

- Each fire break shall have a fire-rating of 30 minutes and shall be capable of withstanding for the duration specified, a fire on any side of the fire break.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 13 of 14

(g) Application of fire proof sealing system

(i) Fire stops

Fire stops shall be provided for cable penetration openings listed below

- The passage of cables/cable trays pipe sleeves/embedded conduits through walls / floors.
- Vertical raceways which carry cables between successive floors, through openings provided in the RCC floor slab, shall be sealed by fire stops at each floor level.
- Cable entry through openings in floor slabs below HT/LT switchgear, MCCs, various control and relay panels and other bottom entry panels, shall be effectively sealed by fire stops.

(ii) Location of fire breaks

- Fire breaks shall be provided on both cable rack and trenches at all cable tray intersections and tee-offs.
- On linear runs of cable trays between fire stops or fire breaks, fire breaks shall be provided at intervals of 15 metres on horizontal cable runs and 5 m on vertical cable runs.
- Fire breaks in linear runs of cable trenches between intersections and tee-offs shall be provided at intervals of 30 metres.

16.7.10 Contractor shall furnish the test certificates for the fire stops and fire breaks after award of contract for Owner / Owner's Representative review. If the certificates are not satisfactory all the tests shall be conducted free of cost. The offered system i.e. fire stops and fire breaks shall be identical (or better) with the system which is successfully type tested for the specified rating i.e. the composition density of the material, thickness of coating in case of fire breaks and any other properties of the material / system offered shall be identical or better than the tested system and shall be subject to Owner / Owner's Representative approval.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
CABLING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.16

SHEET 14 of 14

16.7.11 Performance Tests: Tests on Fire Stops

- (a) The fire stops shall be subjected to the following type tests :
 - (i) Fire Rating Test
 - (ii) Hose Stream Test
- (b) Type tests shall be conducted on different fire stop test specimens described above as per IEEE-634. The sizes of the fire stop test specimens, shall be similar to the largest of the sizes being used in the plant.
- (c) Preconditioning of fire stop test specimens

Before conducting the fire rating and hose stream tests, each test specimen shall be preconditioned for thermal ageing, water immersion and vibration.
- (d) Test on Fire Stops

During the fire rating test, the transmission of heat through the cable penetration fire stop shall not raise the temperature on its unexposed surface above the self ignition temperature of the outer cable covering, the cable penetration fire stop material, or material in contact with the cable penetration fire stop, with a maximum temperature limit on the unexposed surface of 200°C.
- (e) Tests on fire breaks

Fire breaks shall undergo the following tests as per ANSI-IEEE-383 :

 - (i) Ampacity test
 - (ii) Flame test

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.18

SHEET 1 of 6

18.0 **EARTHING SYSTEM**

Earthing system shall consist of earth grids and electrodes buried in soil in the plant area, embedded in concrete inside the buildings to which all the electrical equipment, metallic structures are connected to have earth continuity for safety reasons.

18.1 **DESIGN CRITERIA**

18.1.1 **Fault Current & Duration**

The earthing conductor shall be designed for 40 kA for a duration of 1 second.

18.1.2 **Conductor Material**

The earthing system conductors and accessories as proposed are to be as follows :

- (a) Conductors above ground level and in : Galvanised steel trenches
- (b) Conductors buried in ground or : Mild Steel embedded in concrete
- (c) Electrodes : GS Pipe / Rod
- (d) Lightning protection air termination and : GS Flat down conductors for buildings
- (e) Exposed lightning protection air : Lead coated copper termination on chimney top

The Bidder shall undertake the soil resistivity measurements at site and select suitable type of conductors.

18.1.3 **Size of Conductors**

(a) **Main Earthing Conductors**

The earthing conductor sizes shall be calculated IS 3043 and shall comply with Indian Electricity rules and IEEE-80.

The calculated size shall be suitably (depending on the resistivity of soil) increased as per table below to account for the loss of material (steel) due to corrosion in soil.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.18

SHEET 2 of 6

RESISTIVITY OF SOIL OHM- METRIC

Reduction in thickness/diameter, mm

	<10	8.0
>10	<25	7.0
>25	<50	5.5
>50	<75	4.5
>75	<100	3.0
>100		1.5

(b) **Rod Electrodes**

Galvanised steel rod electrodes of suitable diameter and length shall be used as per the recommendation of IS-3043. For test pits electrodes shall be heavy duty type (Class – C) GI pipe of suitable diameter with perforations. Electrodes installed in the test pits will have disconnecting facilities.

(c) **Equipment Earthing Leads**

The size of the earthing leads shall be decided based on the type of equipment and structure to be earthed and shall be provided generally as per IS-3043.

(d) **Conductors for lightning protection system**

The size of conductors for lightning protection system shall be decided based on mechanical strength.

18.2 **EARTHING SYSTEM LAYOUT**

18.2.1 The earthing system design and installation shall generally comply with IS-3043, IEEE-80 and Indian Electricity Rules.

18.2.2 **General**

- (a) Metallic frames of all current carrying equipment, supporting structures adjacent to current carrying conductors, lightning protection system conductors and neutral points of various systems shall be connected to a single earthing system. Two earthing leads shall be used if rated voltage of equipment is above 250V. If the rated voltage is 250V or below, one earth lead shall be provided. Metallic structures adjacent to electrical equipment shall be earthed by one earthing lead.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.18

SHEET 3 of 6

- (b) Earthing conductors in outdoor areas shall be installed at a minimum depth of 600 mm.
- (c) All cable trays in the plant buildings as well as inside the trenches shall be connected to earth grid at an interval of about 10 m.
- (d) Each side of the generator neutral earthing resistor shall be terminated at two nos. treated pipe earth electrodes. The earth pipe electrodes shall be further interconnected to the buried earth grid.
- (e) Neutral of the auxiliary transformers shall be directly connected to two nos. treated pipe earth electrodes.

18.3.3 Earthing Conductor Layout in Switchyard

- (a) Main earthing conductors shall be laid in the form of a grid. Spacing between conductors, number of parallel conductors, etc., shall be decided such that step and touch potential are within safe limits.
- (b) The maximum permissible step and touch potentials shall be calculated in accordance with the formula, given in IEEE-80.
- (c) Earthing conductors shall be provided around the outside edge of fence at a distance of approximately 6000 mm. Fence grounding shall be done separately without connecting it to switchyard earthing grid.
- (d) An earthing mat comprising closely spaced (about 150 mm) conductors shall be provided below the operating handles of disconnecting switches and breaker operating kiosk for the additional safety of the operating personnel.
- (e) Each earth leads of transformer neutral, lightning arrester earth leads, CVT's earth leads shall be directly connected to two separate electrodes. Lightning protection down conductor shall be directly connected to a separate earth electrode. All earth electrodes in turn shall be connected to station earthing system. The earth grids of different areas of the plant shall be interconnected through, test pits to enable measurement of earth resistance for each area separately.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.18

SHEET 4 of 6

18.3.4 Earthing Conductors Inside Building

- (a) Main earthing conductors shall be buried in earth around the building. Minimum two taps-off from this earthing loop shall be taken inside the building and connected to the earthing grid embedded in the floor slab with approximately 50 mm concrete cover.
- (b) In case, the building has more than one floor, each floor shall be provided with earth grid. Floor earthing grids shall be interconnected.
- (c) Each RCC / Steel column of the building shall be interconnected to the floor earthing grid in the ground floor.
- (d) Cable trays, steel pipes / conduits, steel columns, etc., shall not be used as earth continuity conductors.
- (e) Instrumentation system and computer system shall be provided with a dedicated earthing system suitable for the equipment.
- (f) Earthing grids of all the buildings, outdoor yards shall be interconnected to form a single grid for the plant.
- (g) Earthing grid design shall be done in such a manner that the grid resistance is less than one ohm.

18.4 EARTHING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- 18.4.1 The spacing between two electrodes shall be atleast equivalent to twice the length of the electrode.
- 18.4.2 Earthing conductor running exposed on column, walls, etc., shall be supported by suitable cleating, at intervals of 750 mm.
- 18.4.3 The earthing conductor crossing the road / track shall be laid in hume pipe or laid at a greater depth to avoid damage.
- 18.4.4 When earth conductor passes through floors, walls, etc., suitable pipe sleeves shall be provided and the same shall sealed after installation.
- 18.4.5 The connection between earthing pads / terminal to the earth grid shall be made short and direct and shall be free from kinks & splices.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.18

SHEET 5 of 6

- 18.4.6 Metallic conduits, and pipes shall not be used as earth continuity conductor.
- 18.4.7 Street lightning poles, flood light poles & towers, their junction boxes shall be connected to the earthing conductor to be run along with supply cable. This earth conductor shall be in turn connected to earth grid at two extreme points.
- 18.4.8 Flexible earth conductors shall be provided at expansion joints for earthing the gates, operating handles, etc..
- 18.4.9 Equipment bolted connection after being checked and tested shall be painted with anti-corrosive paint / compound.
- 18.4.10 Connection between the equipment earth lead and the grid conductor shall be welded. For rust protection, the welds shall be treated with zinc chromate primer and coated with zinc rich paint.
- 18.4.11 The cable sheaths, screens armour shall be earthed at both ends for multi-core cables. For single core cables the same shall be done at one end (switchgear end) only.
- 18.4.12 All bimetallic connections shall be treated with suitable compound to prevent moisture ingress.
- 18.4.13 Alternate switchyard fence posts shall be connected to the earth grid.
- 18.5 **LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM**
- Lightning protection system shall consist of vertical air termination rods, horizontal roof conductors, downcomers, and pipe electrodes.
- 18.5.1 **Need for Protection**
- The need for providing the lightning protection system shall be established by calculating risk index value for each building structure, etc., as per procedure given in IS-2309 and any building whose risk index is more than 40 (Probability of being struck/Acceptable risk) shall be provided with lightning protection.
- 18.5.2 **Lightning Protection System Layout**
- (a) The lightning systems design and installation shall generally comply with IS:2309 code of practice for the protection of building and allied structure against lightning.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.18

SHEET 6 of 6

- (b) For stack air termination, rods interconnected by circumferential conductors will be provided at the apex of flue and also upon outer shell of the stack. The air termination system will be formed by lead coated copper conductors to prevent corrosion of conductors due to flue gas.
- (c) For cooling towers, air termination system will comprise of horizontal circumferential conductors at the top.
- (d) For switchyard down conductors from the shield wires shall be run along the tower and connected to rod / electrode. The zone of coverage for the shield wires and 45° on end conductor. shall be considered as 60° between two
- (e) Each down conductor shall be connected to a rod electrode which in turn shall be connected to the station earthing system through test links.

18.5.3

Lightning Protection System Installation

- (a) Conductors of lightning protection system shall not be connected with conductors of safety earthing system above ground level.
- (b) The down conductors shall be welded to steel structures at 1000 mm interval or cleated to wall at 750 mm interval. Wherever welded, the weld locations shall be treated to provide rust protection.
- (c) Each down conductor shall be provided with a test link at a height of about 1000 mm above ground level.
- (d) All the metallic structures within a vicinity of 2000 mm shall be connected to the lightning protection conductors.

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 1 of 13

17.0 LIGHTING SYSTEM

Lighting system shall be provided for the entire plant covering all the buildings, outdoor areas, roads, yards, boundary, etc.

17.1 Categories of Lighting

17.1.1 The plant lighting system shall comprise the following four (4) categories :

- (a) Normal 240 V Single phase AC lighting system
- (b) Normal-cum-Emergency 240 V Single phase AC lighting system
- (c) Emergency 220V DC lighting system
- (d) Maintenance 24V AC lighting system.

17.1.2 Normal 240V AC lighting system

In this system, the lighting circuits shall be fed by the 3 phase, 4 wire normal AC supply available from the normal lighting distribution boards. All the lighting fixtures connected to this system shall be available as long as supply is available from normal source viz., auxiliary transformer.

17.1.3 Normal cum emergency 240V AC lighting system

Certain lighting fixtures considered essential shall be connected to this system. In this system the lighting circuits shall be fed from another lighting distribution board from normal/emergency section of the 415 V main switchboard. The lighting fixtures connected to this system will be available whenever normal supply is available in the plant and also whenever emergency DG set supplies the power to this bus section during blackout conditions. During blackout conditions, the lighting fixtures connected to this system will go off and shall come back as soon as the DG set starts feeding power to the 415 V normal-emergency bus section.

17.1.4 Emergency DC lighting system

- (a) During station emergency involving total AC failure, incandescent lamp DC lighting fixtures shall be provided for movement of personnel in TG buildings at strategic locations viz., near entrance, staircase, landings etc. and for lighting the control room and emergency DG set area.



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 2 of 13

- (b) These fixtures shall be connected to lighting panels supplied from 220V DC station battery in the TG building. These lighting fixtures shall be normally 'Off' and shall automatically get switched on the moment AC power supply fails. When power supply is restored they shall be switched off manually. In pump houses, out lying areas the fixtures shall be 'Instalite' type which is permanently connected to normal supply charging a battery and switches on automatically once AC power supply goes off.

- 17.1.5 The area-wise distribution of lighting fixtures connected to the systems discussed above shall be as follows :

Area /Building	Percentagewise distribution of Lighting		
	Normal	Normal & emergency	220 V DC
GTG/STG control room buildings	80%	20%	*
Switchyard relay room	80%	20%	*
Switchyard and battery rooms	80%	20%	
Transformer area & switchyard	100%	-	-
Pump houses	80%	20%	*
Roads	100%	-	-

* Adequate for personnel movement and also located at strategic locations.

17.2 Lighting Supply Distribution System

17.2.1 Normal and normal emergency AC systems

- (a) For these systems, the distribution shall be by 415 V, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz supply with effectively earthed neutral. This supply shall be derived from 415 V, 3 phase, 3 wire, 50 Hz unit service switchgear by providing a 415/433 V delta/star lighting transformer. The secondaries of lighting transformers shall be connected to 415 V 3 phase, 4 wire, AC lighting distribution boards (LDBs). The LDBs will be provided with number of outgoing circuits controlled by MCBs to feed the lighting panels distributed in and around the plant as well as to directly feed three phase street lighting and yard lighting supplies.



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 3 of 13

(b) AC lighting panels shall have 1 phase, 2 wire incomer and number of 1 phase outgoing circuits controlled by MCBs. Lighting panels feeding the Lighting fixtures in indoor areas shall be controlled from the respective lighting panels located in various buildings in the plant. Road, yard lighting and aviation warning lights also shall be contactor controlled. The control of all such lighting shall be done automatically through multi-programmable timer units. Also manual switching 'on and off' facility shall be provided.

17.2.2 220V DC lighting system

Emergency DC lighting supply distribution shall be on 220V DC, 2 wire unearthed system. This power supply shall be obtained from station 220V DC switchboard. DC lighting panel shall be provided for distribution of lighting supply. This panel shall have an incoming switch, undervoltage relay and number of outgoing circuits controlled by switch fuses. No voltage at the normal emergency switchgear shall be sensed and DC contactor shall be switched on thus extending DC supply to the lighting circuits.

17.3 Illumination levels and choice of lighting fixtures

The area-wise distribution of average illumination levels and type of luminaires shall be as given below.

Sl. No.	Area/ Structure	Average Illumination Level in Lux.	Type of Fixture	Type of Luminaire
1.3.1	GTG,STG Building / Switchgear building			
(a)	General (auxiliary equipment areas)	200	Industrial well glass vitreous enamel reflector integral mounted control gear/industrial bulk head with integral mounted control gear	1 x 70 W / 1 x 150 W HPSV lamp
(b)	Cable vault	100		
(c)	All switchgear room area (including off-site building control room)	250	Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflector	2 x 28W fluorescent lamp (T5)
(d)	GTG Building operating floor	250	Industrial high bay with anodised aluminium reflector	1 x 250 W HPSV lamp
(e)	Control room, SWYD. Relay room	300	Decorative recessed with wide angle mirror optic anti glare type	2x28 W F.L.(T5)



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - LIGHTING SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 4 of 13

Sl. No.	Area/ Structure	Average Illumination Level in Lux.	Type of Fixture	Type of Luminaire
(f)	Battery rooms	150	Vapour proof	2x 28W F.L.(T5)
(g)	A/C plant room	150-200	Totally enclosed vapour proof with clear acrylic cover	2 x 28W(T5)F.L
(h)	Unloading and maintenance bay	250	Industrial high bay	250W HPSV lamp (for mounting height > 9 m)
(i)	Electrical / Instrument laboratory, chemical laboratory (air-conditioned)	250	Decorative recessed with wide angle mirror optic anti-glare type	2x 28W F.L.(T5)
(j)	Chemical laboratory (non-airconditioned)	250	Corrosion proof	2 x 28W F.L.(T5)
1.3.2	HRSB area			
(a)	HRSB area and platforms	Grade level 50-150	Dust proof / dust tight well glass fixture	70W HPSV lamp
1.3.3	Transformer Area			
(a)	General	10-20	Flood light medium beam type	1 x 150W HPSV lamp
(b)	Near equipment	30-35	Dust proof / dust tight well glass on fire partition walls	1 x 70W HPSV
1.3.4	SWYD Area			
(a)	General	10-20	Flood light medium beam type	1 x 150W HPSV lamp
(b)	Near equipment	30-35	Substation lantern with prismatic glass reflector	1 x 100/200w GLS
1.3.5	Various Off-site building			
(a)	Equipment room (All pump house)	250	Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflector upto mounting height of 8M OR	2 x 28W F.L.(T5)
(b)	Outside working areas	70	Flood light medium beam	250W HPSV lamp
1.3.6	RO Plant			
(a)	General	250	Corrosion proof	1 X 70 WHPSV



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - LIGHTING SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 5 of 13

Sl. No.	Area/ Structure	Average Illumination Level in Lux.	Type of Fixture	Type of Luminaire
1.3.7	Road and yard lighting			
(a)	Main Roads Secondary roads	15 10	Street light with clear acrylic cover cut-off type with integral mounted control gear	1 x 70W HPSV
(b)	Perimeter (compound) lighting	10 – 20	- do -	- do -
(c)	Parking area	50	General purpose flood light, high/medium beam flood light	1 x 250 W HPSV
1.3.8	Workshop building	300	Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflectors/industrial high bay	2x28W F.L(T5)/ 250 W HPSV
1.3.9	Administration Building			
(a)	Main office areas cabins (air conditioned areas)	200-250	Decorative recessed type with mirror optic reflector	2 x28W F.L.(T5)
(b)	Main office areas, cabins with false ceiling but non-air-conditioned	200-250	- do -	- do -
(c)	Main office areas, cabin non air-conditioned areas without false ceiling	350	Decorative with wide angle mirror optic reflector	- do -
(d)	Warehouse, canteen, medical centre	100 – 150	Industrial type with vitreous enameled reflector/industrial medium bay with anodised aluminium reflector	2 x28W F.L.(T5)
1.3.10	General			
(a)	Corridors, walk-ways, staircase, etc.	150	Industrial type with vitreous enamel reflectors/channel mounted box type compact flourescent lamp	2 x28 W F.L.(T5)
(b)	Lockers, toilets, wash rooms, etc.	100	Channel mounted box type	- do -
(c)	Building periphery lighting	-	Industrial well glass with integral mounted control gear/industrial bulk head with integral mounted control gear	1 x 70 W HPSV lamp



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 6 of 13

Sl. No.	Area/ Structure	Average Illumination Level in Lux.	Type of Fixture	Type of Luminaire
1.3.11	Elevator			
(a)	Elevator machine room	100	Industrial type vitreous enamelled reflector	2 x 28W F.L.(T5)
(b)	Elevator well	20	Industrial bulk head/ industrial bulk head with integral mounted control gear	1 x 100 W incandescent lamp / 1 x 70W HPSV
1.3.12	DC Light Fitting			
(a)	Control room	-	Decorative recessed type with cylindrical reflector	1 x 100 W incandescent lamp / CFL lamp
(b)	Other areas	-	Industrial bulk head or industrial well glass with reflector	1 x 100 W incandescent lamp

The illumination levels for areas which are not specifically covered above shall be decided based on illumination levels indicated for similar areas or in relevant standards.

Note : All fluorescent lamps shall be with low loss electronic ballasts.

17.4 **Lighting System Design**

The lighting system design shall comply with the acceptable norms and the best engineering practices. The system design shall consider principles of lighting specified in following paragraphs. The lighting layout shall be designed to provide uniform illumination with minimum glare. The layout design shall meet all the statutory requirement, local rules etc.

17.4.1 **Indoor lighting**

The illumination level for various areas in the plant are indicated in the Table above. Following factors shall be considered while arriving at the utilisation factor to determine the number of fixtures for each area/building in the plant.

(a) Maintenance factor

(i) Control room and system cabinet room - 0.8



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 7 of 13

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|-----------------|
| (ii) | All other indoor areas | - | 0.7 |
| (iii) | Out door areas | - | 0.6 |
| (b) | Reflection factor for wall and ceiling | | |
| (i) | Control room and system cabinet room ceiling, | - | 0.7
0.5 wall |
| (ii) | Other areas ceiling
0.3 wall | - | 0.5 |
| (c) | The value of the ratio of spacing (S) to mounting height (H) shall be commensurate with the type of fittings selected, uniformity of illumination. The suspension height for suspended fixtures shall not exceed 1 metre. | | |

17.4.2 Roadway lighting

- (a) Lighting design for roadways shall consider a maintenance factor of 0.6 for average conditions.
- (b) Ratio of minimum to average illumination shall not be less than 0.3. The road lighting layout shall consider the width of the road to decide whether the lighting poles shall be located on one side, on either side or in the central reserve.
- (c) The mounting height of the luminaires shall be generally 9 metres.
- (d) The control gear for street light shall be of non integral type i.e., the control gear of the light fixture shall be mounted at the foot of the pole.

17.4.3 Selection of lighting fixtures and accessories

The type of luminaires and accessories like switches, receptacles etc., shall be selected based on the plant area in which they are intended to be used.

17.4.4 Switches and receptacles

- (a) In the plant areas, the lighting circuits shall be controlled directly from the MCBs in the lighting panels. Wherever the lighting panel



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 8 of 13

is not in the same area, separate switches shall be provided. For cabins, rooms etc., separate switches shall be provided for each point. Similarly for entrances, building periphery lighting separate switches shall be provided.

- (b) 240V, 50Hz, 3 pin power receptacles (5 A and 15 A) shall be provided in all building/areas of the plant. Also inside a building, receptacles shall be provided at regular intervals so that any point of the building is not more than 10 m with a minimum of 2 nos., in an enclosed area. Inside each cabins atleast two receptacles shall be provided. The same shall be indoor/outdoor/flameproof as per the location.

17.4.5 Lighting distribution boards (LDB) & lighting panels (LP)

Each of the LDBs shall be provided with voltmeter and ammeter along with selector switches, 'Supply On' indicating lamps, etc. The LDBs and LPs shall be sheet steel enclosed and shall be fully dust and vermin proof, with a degree of protection of IP 52. Outdoor panels shall be weather proof type with IP - 54 degree of protection. The switch boxes, receptacle boxes etc., shall be made up of 18 SWG sheet steel.

- 17.4.6 The distribution of lighting fixtures/receptacles shall be such that the loading on each phase of the LDB is approximately equal.

17.4.7 Wiring

- (a) 1100 V grade stranded copper conductor, PVC insulated wires to IS : 694 laid in GI conduits shall be used for lighting in non-hazardous area. In the hazardous areas cable wiring with 1100 V grade stranded aluminium conductor, PVC insulated, PVC inner sheathed, GI wire armoured and overall PVC sheathed cables to IS : 1554 shall be adopted. For outdoor areas like transformer yard, switchyard and road lighting also cable wiring as above shall be adopted.
- (b) Minimum size of wires in case of conduit wiring shall be 2.5 sq.mm in case of lighting and 4 sq.mm in case of receptacle wiring. Minimum cable size in case of cable wiring shall be 4 sq.mm for lighting and 6 sqmm for receptacles.
- (c) Wires of different phases shall be run in separate conduits. However wires of same phase but having different circuit nos., can be run in same conduit. Wires of lighting and power receptacles will be carried out in separate conduits and on



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 9 of 13

separate circuits. Wires of AC and DC lighting systems shall be carried out in separate conduits.

- (d) For outdoor lighting, the cable shall be buried at a minimum depth of 750 mm from ground level. The buried cables shall have suitable bedding, protective covers & markers.

17.4.8 Lighting circuit design

- (a) In an area, the lighting fixtures shall be arranged in different phases/LPs such that even in case one lighting panel goes faulty complete lighting is not affected. In case of room the lighting shall be arranged from two phases.
- (b) The circuit loading on each circuit shall be restricted to 80% of the MCB rating.
- (c) The voltage drop from LDB and any fixture shall not exceed 3%.

17.4.9 Earthing

- (a) Lighting fixtures, receptacles, switches, conduits and junction boxes shall be properly earthed using 12 SWG GI wire run along the entire length of the conduit between the fixture and the corresponding lighting panel where it will be connected to the station earth.
- (b) For fixtures in hazardous areas, the third core of each single-phase armoured cable circuit shall be used as earthing conductor.
- (c) For outdoor earthing of lighting poles, junction boxes on the poles, 8 SWG GI wire, shall be run buried in ground at a depth of 600 mm and tapped to each lighting pole. The earth conductor shall be connected to the nearby main earthing grid at the first and last poles of each feeder circuit and at some intermediate poles.

17.5 Tests

Type tests, acceptance tests & routine tests for the lighting fixtures and accessories covered in this specification shall be carried out as per the relevant standards listed under "Codes and Standards" given below for the respective fixtures/ components.



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 10 of 13

DATA SHEET A3.17

1.0 APPLICABLE STANDARDS

1.1	Electric Lighting Fittings General and Safety Requirements	IS:1913
1.2	Code OF Practice for Industrial Lighting	IS:6665
1.3	Calculation of Co-efficient of Utilisation	IS:3646 (Part-III)
1.4	Industrial Lighting Fittings with Metal Reflectors	IS:1777
1.5	Decorative Lighting Outfits	IS:5077
1.6	Dust Proof Electric Lighting Fittings	IS:4012
1.7	Dust Tight Electric Lighting Fittings	IS:4013
1.8	Electric Lighting Fittings for Division 2 Areas as per IS:5572 (P1)	IS:8224
1.9	Flame Proof Lighting Fittings	IS:4013 Part (I&II)
1.10	Flame Proof Enclosure	IS:2148
1.11	Flood Lights	IS:10322 Pt-V SECT-5
1.12	Luminaires for Street Lighting	IS:10322 Pt-V SECT-3
1.13	Waterproof Electric Lighting Fittings	IS:3528
1.14	Watertight Electric Lighting Fittings	IS:3553
1.15	Bayonet Lamp Holders	IS:1258
1.16	Edison Screw Lamp Holders	IS:10276
1.17	Bi-Pin Lamp Holders for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps	IS:3323

ISSUE
R0



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 11 of 13

1.18	Starters for Fluorescent Lamp	IS:2215
1.19	Holders for Starters for Tubular Fluorescent Lamps	IS:3324
1.20	Ballast for Use in Fluorescent Lighting Fittings	IS:1534 (Part 1)
1.21	Transistorised Ballast for Fluorescent Lamps	IS:7027
1.22	Ballast for HP Mercury Vapour Lamp	IS:6616
1.23	Capacitors for Use in Fluorescent, HPMV & LP Sodium Vapour Discharge Lamp Circuits	IS:1569
1.24	Vitreous Enamel Reflector for Tungsten Filament Lamp	IS:8017
1.25	Tubular Fluorescent Lamps	IS:2418 (Part 1)
1.26	High Pressure Mercury Vapour Lamps	IS:9900
1.27	Tungsten Filament General Electric Lamps	IS:418
1.28	Cast Acrylic Sheets for Use in Luminaires	IS:7569
1.29	Screwless Terminal and Electrical Connections for Lighting Fittings	IS:10322 Pt-III
1.30	High Pressure Sodium Vapour Lamps	IS:9974
1.31	Emergency Lighting Units	IS:9583
1.32	Ignition Proof Enclosures, Dust-Tight for Electrical Equipment	IS:11005
1.33	Luminaires (Part 1 to V)	IS:10322
1.34	Arrangement for Busbars, Main Connections and Auxiliary Wiring and Marking	IS 5578 IS 11353
1.35	Enclosed Distribution Fuse Boards and Cutouts for Voltages not exceeding 1000 V	IS 2675
1.36	General Requirements for Switchgear and Control gear for Voltages not exceeding 1000V	IS 4237



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 12 of 13

1.37	Code of Practice – Installation and Maintenance of Switchgear	IS 10118
1.38	Factory Built Assemblies of Switchgear and Controlgear for Voltages upto and including 1000 V AC and 1200 V DC	IS 8623
1.39	Degree of Protection of enclosed equipment for Low Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear	IS 13947
1.40	Switches, Disconnectors, Switch Disconnectors and Fuse Combination Units for Low Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear	IS 13947 Part-3
1.41	Miniature Air Break Circuit Breakers for AC Circuits	IS 8828
1.42	HRC Cartridge Fuse Links upto 650 V	IS 9224
1.43	Current Transformers	IS 2705
1.44	Voltage Transformers	IS 3156
1.45	Direct Acting Electrical Indicating Instruments	IS 1248
1.46	AC Electricity Meters	IS 722
1.47	Electrical Relays for Power System Protection	IS 3231
1.48	Flameproof Enclosures of Electrical Apparatus	IS 2148
1.49	Guide for Selection of Electrical Equipment for Hazardous Areas	IS 5571
1.50	Switches for Domestic and Similar Purposes	IS 3854
1.51	Three-Pin Plugs and Socket Outlets	IS 1293
1.52	Fans and Regulators, Ceiling Type, Electric	IS 374
1.53	Rigid Steel Conduits for Electrical Wiring	IS 9537
1.54	Accessories for Rigid Steel Conduits for Electrical Wiring	IS 3837
1.55	Flexible Steel Conduits for Electrical Wiring	IS 3480



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KPC BIDADI POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS -
LIGHTING SYSTEM**

SECTION: D3.17

SHEET 13 of 13

1.56	Rigid Non-Metallic Conduits for Electrical Installations	IS 9537 Part-2
1.57	Fittings for Rigid Non-Metallic Conduits	IS 3419 Part-2
1.58	PVC Insulated Cables for Working Voltages upto and including 1100 V	IS 694
1.59	Tubular Steel Poles	IS 2713
1.60	Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Alloys, Bars, Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical Purposes	IS 5082
1.61	Code of Practice for Phosphating Iron and Steel	IS 6005
1.62	Fittings for Rigid Steel Conduits for Electrical Wiring	IS 2667
1.63	Prestressed Concrete Circular Spun Poles for Overhead Power, Traction and Telecommunication Lines	IS 13158
1.64	Methods of Test for Concrete Poles for Overhead Power and Telecommunication Lines	IS 2905



SPEC. NO.CEGSW/
BIDADI/EPC/001

KARNATAKA POWER CORPORATION LIMITED

TITLE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS - EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

SECTION: D3.18

SHEET 1 of 6

18.0 **EARTHING SYSTEM**

Earthing system shall consist of earth grids and electrodes buried in soil in the plant area, embedded in concrete inside the buildings to which all the electrical equipment, metallic structures are connected to have earth continuity for safety reasons.

18.1 **DESIGN CRITERIA**

18.1.1 **Fault Current & Duration**

The earthing conductor shall be designed for 40 kA for a duration of 1 second.

18.1.2 **Conductor Material**

The earthing system conductors and accessories as proposed are to be as follows :

- (a) Conductors above ground level and in : Galvanised steel trenches
- (b) Conductors buried in ground or : Mild Steel embedded in concrete
- (c) Electrodes : GS Pipe / Rod
- (d) Lightning protection air termination and : GS Flat down conductors for buildings
- (e) Exposed lightning protection air : Lead coated copper termination on chimney top

The Bidder shall undertake the soil resistivity measurements at site and select suitable type of conductors.

18.1.3 **Size of Conductors**


(a) **Main Earthing Conductors**


The earthing conductor sizes shall be calculated IS 3043 and shall comply with Indian Electricity rules and IEEE-80.

The calculated size shall be suitably (depending on the resistivity of soil) increased as per table below to account for the loss of material (steel) due to corrosion in soil.


ISSUE
R0


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
		SHEET 1 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL											
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2	
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVANT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVANT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	MANUFR'S DRG.	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
												BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
				SHEET 2 OF 9			SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	MFG. DRG. SPEC.	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	UT	-DO-	ASTM-A388	MANUFR'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	1	
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. / SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-DO-	-DO-	INSP. REPORT	3	-	2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			


		QUALITY PLAN			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
					BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 3 OF 9			SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11	
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC. 2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA MA	VISUAL TEST	100% SAMPLE	- MANUF'S SPEC.	NO VISUAL DEFECTS MANUF'S SPEC.	INSPT. REPORT LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3	- -	2 2		
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND. 2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT 3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA MA MA	VISUAL MEASUREMENT ELECT. & MECH TESTS	100% SAMPLE -DO-	- MANUFR'S DRG. . MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS) MANUFR'S DRG. RELEVANT IS	LOG BOOK -DO- SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3 3	- - -	- 2 2	FOR MV MOTOR INSULATION/VARNISH THICKNESS SHALL BE MORE THAN THE BURS HEIGHT	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH 2.ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP	MA MA	VISUAL ELECT. & MECH.TEST	100% SAMPLES	- RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	LOG BOOK SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3* 3	- -	2* 2	* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				


		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 4 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :		TITLE			NUMBER :			
				VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
		SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.10	BEARINGS	3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
		1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 5 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNES	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVANT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
				SHEET 6 OF 9			SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1	
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	FOR MV MOTOR
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
												BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL


		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 7 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
				SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1	
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1	
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				


		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 8 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :		TITLE			NUMBER :			
				VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
		SYSTEM		NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			TITLE					
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION			VOLUME III					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1\$	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY \$ NOTE - 2
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				


		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 9 OF 9		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
				SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION VOLUME III			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
<p>NOTES:</p> <p>1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.</p> <p>2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.</p> <p>3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.</p> <p>4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.</p> <p><u>Legends for Inspection agency</u></p> <p>1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)</p> <p>P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY</p>												
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			


		QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION TITLE			
		SHEET 1 OF 2		SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			SECTION		VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1		NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :		TITLE			NUMBER :			
				VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
SHEET 2 OF 2		SYSTEM		NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			TITLE :			SECTION VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
	NOTES: 1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON 2 WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. 3 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY.	3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	
<u>Legends for Inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY												
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
												BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0			SPECIFICATION TITLE :		
		SHEET 1 OF 5		SYSTEM			ITEM : ILLUMINATION			DOC. NO. :		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
1.0	LUMINAIRES & LAMPS	1. ACCEPTANCE TEST a) VISUAL b) IR (Dry) c) HIGH VOLTAGE d) DUST PROOF e) PHOTOMETRIC 2. ROUTINE TEST a) VISUAL b) IR (Dry) c) HIGH VOLTAGE 3. TYPE TEST	MA CR CR CR CR MA CR CR MA	VISUAL ELECTRICAL ELECTRICAL ELECTRICAL ELECTRICAL VISUAL ELECTRICAL ELECTRICAL ELECTRICAL	IS 10322 (PART5 SEC1) IS 10322 -DO- -DO- -DO- -DO- 100% -DO- -DO- ONE OF EACH TYPE	IS 10322 / APPD DRG./DATASHEET -DO- -DO- -DO- -DO- IS 10322 / APPD DRG./DATASHEET -DO- -DO- IS 10322. IEC-62384/ 61347 FOR LED	IS 10322 / APPD DRG./DATASHEET -DO- -DO- -DO- -DO- IS 10322 / APPD DRG./DATASHEET -DO- -DO- IS 10322. IEC-62384/ 61347 FOR LED	TEST CERT -DO- -DO- -DO- -DO- TEST CERT -DO- -DO- TEST REPORT	3/2 3/2 3/2 3/2 3/2 3/2 3/2 3/2 3/2	1 1 1 1 1* - - - - -	- - - - - 1 1 1 1**	AFTER SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF 1a, 1b & 1c FURTHER TESTING OF 1d) TO BE DONE BY PAPER INSERTION METHOD. *: ONE NO. LUMINAIRE OF EACH TYPE TO BE WITNESSED BY BHEL. MAIN VENDOR TO WITNESS AS PER IS-10322. ** Refer note 3 & 4
2.0	LIGHTING PANELS AND LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS/ FEEDER PILLAR	1.DIMENSIONS 2.PAINT SHADE/ THICKNESS 3.DEGREE OF PROTECTION (INCLUDING EXPLOSION PROOF IF ANY) 4.FUNCTIONAL TEST 5.HV/IR/HV	MA MA MA MA MA	MEASUREMENT VISUAL/ MEASUREMENT TESTS ELECT. ELECT	10% -DO- 1/ SIZE & RATING 100% 100%	APPD DRG. APPD DRG./DATA SHEET APPD DRG./DATA SHEET RELEVANT IS APPD DRG./DATA SHEET 2.5KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE	APPD DRG. APPD DRG./DATA SHEET APPD DRG./DATA SHEET RELEVANT IS APPD DRG./DATA SHEET 2.5KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE	INSPT. REPORT INSPT. REPORT TEST CERT INSPT. REPORT INSPT. REPORT	3 3 - 3 3	2,1 2,1 - 2,1 2,1	- - 2,1 - -	COMPONENTS TO BE OF APPROVED MAKE
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			
LEGEND :			1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER	2 - VENDOR	3 - SUB- VENDOR	P - PERFORM	W - WITNESS	V - VERIFICATION				


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :		
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR			STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0			SPECIFICATION TITLE :		
		SHEET 2 OF 5		SYSTEM			ITEM : ILLUMINATION			DOC. NO. :		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
3.0	LIGHTING TRANSFORMER	6. TYPE TEST	MA	ELECT	1/RATING	IS: 8623 (PART-1)/ IEC-439-1/ IS:60947/ APPD DATA SHEET	IS: 8623 (PART-1)/ IEC-439-1/ IS:60947/ APPD DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	3/2	-	1**	** Refer note 3 & 4
		1. ROUTINE TEST										
		a) TYPE / RATING	CR	VISUAL	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		b) WIND. RESISTANC	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		c) V. RATIO /VECTOR	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		d) Z VOLT/ Z SCKT	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		e) LOAD LOSS/ CURRENT	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		f) NO LOAD LOSS	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		g) SOURCE WITHSTAND	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		h) INDUCED O/V	CR	TEST	100%	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		2. TYPE TEST	MA	TEST	1/RATING	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	IS 11171 / APPD DRG./DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	3/2	-	1**	** Refer note 3 & 4
4.0	CONDUITS	1.MATERIAL	MA	VISUAL,MECH, & CHEMICAL	APPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	IS:9537	IS:9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2	1	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	APPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	IS:9537	IS:9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2	1	
		3. MECH. PROPERTIES										
		a) BENDING TEST	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-9537	IS-9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		b) COMPRESSION	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-9537	IS-9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		c) BEND	CR	TEST	BHEL APPPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	APPPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	APPPD DATASHEET/ IS 9537	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		4. GALVANISATION TEST										
		a) ZINC COATING	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-2633	IS-2633	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			
LEGEND : 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR 3 - SUB- VENDOR P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFICATION												


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0			SPECIFICATION TITLE :		
		SHEET 3 OF 5		SYSTEM			ITEM :ILLUMINATION			DOC. NO. :		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
5.0	ELECTRIC POLES	b) MASS OF ZINC COAT.	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-6745/4759/ APPD DATASHEET	IS-6745/4759/ APPD DATASHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	BY ELCOMETER
		c) COATING THICKNESS	CR	TEST	IS 9537-II	IS-9537/ APPD DATASHEET	IS-9537/ APPD DATASHEET	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
		d) EPOXY THICKNESS	MA	VISUAL/PHYSICAL	IS 9537-II	50 MICRONS	50 MICRONS	INSPT. REPORT	3	2,1	-	
5.1	MATERIAL	1.CHEMICAL COMP.	MA	CHEM. ANALYSIS	IS 2713	IS-2713 IS:228 & IS:1608	IS-2713 IS:228 & IS:1608	-DO-	3/2	-	2,1	FOR DEFLECTION & DROP TEST, TC VERIFICATION BY BHEL
		2.PHYSICAL PROP.	MA	PHY.TESTS	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	-	2,1	
5.2	FINAL INSPECTION	1.WORKMANSHIP AND FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEAS	IS 2713	APPD DRG./ IS:2713	APPD DRG./ IS:2713	-DO-	3/2	2,1	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	2,1	-	
		3.WEIGHT	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3/2	2,1	-	
		4.TESTS AS PER IS-2713	MA	-DO-	-DO-	IS-2713	IS-2713	-DO-	3/2	2,1	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL												
LEGEND : 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR 3 - SUB- VENDOR P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFICATION												

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE :		SPECIFICATION NO. :				
		SHEET 4 OF 5		BIDDER/ VENDOR :		STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0		SPECIFICATION TITLE :				
		SYSTEM		ITEM :ILLUMINATION		DOC. NO. :						
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
6.0	HIGH MAST											
6.1	High Mast Shaft	a) Dimensional conformity b) Galvanising	MA MA	MEASURE MEASURE	10% or Min. 2 Nos -do-	APPD DRG. DATASHEET	APPD DRG. DATASHEET	TEST CERTIFICATE -do-	3 3	2,1 2,1	- -	BY ELCOMETER
6.2	Head Frame	a) Dimensional conformity	MA	MEASURE	-do-	APPD DRG/ DATASHEET	APPD DRG/ DATASHEET	-do-	3	2,1		
6.3	Lantern Carriage	a) Dimensional conformity b) Galvanising	MA MA	MEASURE MEASURE	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	-do- -do-	3 3	2,1 2,1	- -	
6.4	Double drum Winch	a)Load Capacity	MA	MEASURE	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	3/2	2	1	Test certificate will be submitted by vendor
6.5	Stainless Steel Wire Ropes	a) Breaking Capacity	M	MEASURE	100%	-do-	-do-	-do-	3/2	2	1	Test certificate will be submitted by vendor
6.6	FEEDER PILLAR											Test for feeder pillar shall be as per S. No. 2
7.0	JUNCTION BOXES & RECEPTACLES	1.DIMENSIONS 2.PAINT SHADE/ THICKNESS 3.HV/IR/HV 4.DEGREE OF PROTECTION 5.SPECIAL TESTS IF ANY.EXPLOSION PROOF/FLAME PROOF 6. OPERATION CHECK 7. MECHANICAL INTERLOCK	MA MA MA MA MA	MEASUREMENT VISUAL/MEAS. ELECT.TESTS TEST TEST TEST	100% 10% 100% 1/SIZE 1/SIZE 10% 10%	APPD DRG/ DATASHEET APPD DRG/ DATASHEET 2KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE IS:2147/ APPD DRG IS:2147/ APPD DRG APPD DRG APPD DRG	APPD DRG/ DATASHEET APPD DRG/ DATASHEET 2KV AC FOR 1 MINUTE IS:2147/ APPD DRG IS:2147/ APPD DRG APPD DRG APPD DRG	INSP. REPORT -DO- -DO- TEST CERT. TEST CERT. INSP. REPORT INSP. REPORT	3 3 3 3 3 3	- - - - - -	2 2 2,1 2,1 2 2	COMPONENTS TO BE OF APPROVED MAKE
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE				BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL					
LEGEND : 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR 3 - SUB- VENDOR P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFICATION												


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE :		SPECIFICATION NO. :				
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-558-E001, REV.0		SPECIFICATION TITLE :				
		SHEET 5 OF 5		SYSTEM		ITEM :ILLUMINATION		DOC. NO. :				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
8.0	PVC WIRES	1.SURFACE DEFECTS	MA	VISUAL	10%	IS:694 IS:1554	IS:694 IS:1554	INSPN. REPORT & TEST REPORT FROM MANUFACTURER	3	-	2,1	TO BE PROCURED FROM BIS APPROVED SOURCE
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	10%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2,1	
		3.ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	-DO-	IS: 694	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2,1	
		4.ROUTINE TESTS	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2,1	
		5.TYPE TESTS	CR	ELEC.TESTS	ONE/TYPE & SIZE	IS:694 IS:1554	IS:694 IS:1554	TEST CERT.	3	-	1**	** Refer note 3 & 4
NOTES: 1. IN CASE TYPE TEST CERTIFICATE FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION/EXPLOSION PROOFNESS FROM INDEPENDENT LAB. IS NOT AVAILABLE, THE ITEM SHALL BE TESTED AT AN INDEPENDENT LAB. 2. ITEMS LIKE CEILING FANS, EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT, FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, EARTHING WIRE & FLATS, 24V SUPPLY MODULE, LADDERS, HUME PIPE, SWITCHBOXES, EXIT SIGNS, STRUCTURAL STEEL ETC. WILL BE CLEARED BASED ON COC (CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE). 3. TYPE TEST CERTIFICATES TO BE FURNISHED FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL ENGINEERING/CUSTOMER. 4. CONDUCTION OF TYPE TESTS TO BE DONE IF REQUIRED BY BHEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION & TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THE SAME TO BE FURNISHED FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL ENGINEERING/CUSTOMER. 5. TYPE TEST REPORT DULY VERIFIED BY BHEL ENGINEERING/CUSTOMER SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR VERIFICATION DURING INSPECTION.												
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				
LEGEND : 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR 3 - SUB- VENDOR P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFICATION												

		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE :		SPECIFICATION NO. :							
		BIDDER/ VENDOR :		STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-507-E006, REV. 0		SPECIFICATION TITLE:							
SHEET 1 OF 2		SYSTEM CABLING		ITEM : CABLE TRAY SUPPORT MATERIAL (WELDED TYPE)		DOC. NO. :							
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL												
1.1	MILD STEEL SECTIONS (CHANNEL & ANGLES) AS PER SPECIFICATION	1.CHEMICAL & PHY. PROPERTIES	MA	VERIFICATION OF TC'S	100%	IS -2062	IS -2062	MILL TC	3	-	-	1/2	Steel shall be procured from SAIL/ISCO/IRIN/BHUSAN/JINDAL ISPAT/ESSAR/LLOYD/ISCO/ authorised SAIL Re Rollers.
1.2	ZINC	2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	IS - 808/ IS - 1852	IS - 808/ IS - 1852	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-	-	
2.0	IN-PROCESS	3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS:2062	IS:2062	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-	-	
2.1	CUTTING	CHEM COMP.	MA	CHEM. TEST	EACH HEAT	IS-209	IS-209	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-	1/2	
		1.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	APP. DATA SHEET	APP. DATA SHEET	QC RECORD	2	-	-	1	
		2. WELDING QUALITY (IF APPLICABLE)	MA	VISUAL	100%	GOOD WELDING PRACTICE	FREE FROM DEFECTS & SLAG	QC RECORD	2	-	-	1	
2.2	SURFACE PREPARATION	3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	FREE FROM DEFECTS & SLAG	FREE FROM DEFECTS & SLAG	QC RECORD	2	-	-	1	
		1.CLEANING, PICKLING, RINSING & FLUXING	MA	VISUAL	PERIODIC IN EACH SHIFT	IS:2629	IS:2629	QC RECORD	2	-	-	-	
		2. SURFACE QUALITY	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-2629	IS-2629	QC RECORD	2	-	-	-	
2.3	GALVANISING	1.TEMPERATURE OF BATH	MA	TEMPERATURE INDICATOR	CONTINUOUS	IS-2629	IS-2629	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-	-	If vendor doesn't have his own galvanizing plant duly approved by BHEL PEM; then galvanizing shall be carried out at BHEL-PEM approved other galvanizing plants as per Annexure-2.
BHEL													
			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR								
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE										
LEGEND : 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR 3 - SUB-VENDOR P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFICATION													
BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL													


		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :				
		BIDDER/ VENDOR		STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-507-E006, REV. 0			SPECIFICATION TITLE:				
SHEET 2 OF 2		SYSTEM		CABLING		ITEM : CABLE TRAY SUPPORT MATERIAL (WELDED TYPE)					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
3.0 FINISHED ITEMS		2. DROSS	MA	VISUAL	PERIODIC	IS - 2629	IS - 2629	QC RECORD	3/2	-	
		3. RATE OF IMMERSION	MA	VISUAL MEASUREMENT	100%	IS - 2629 / MFR'S PRACTICE	IS - 2629 / MFR'S PRACTICE	QC RECORD	3/2	-	2
		4. SURFACE QUALITY	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS - 2629	FREE FROM BURRS, ROUGHNESS, SLAG, FLUX, STAIN, ETC.	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-
		1.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	IS 2500 (PART 1) LEVEL S-4	APP. DATA SHEET	APP. DATA SHEET	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
		2. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	IS 2500 (PART 1) LEVEL S-4	FREE FROM BURRS, SLAG, ROUGHNESS, FLUX, STAIN, ETC.	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-	-
		3.MASS OF ZINC COATING	MA	CHEM. TEST	IS - 4759	IS-6745 / APP. DATA SHEET	APP. DATA SHEET	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
		4.UNIFORMITY OF ZINC COATING	MA	CHEM. TEST	IS - 4759	IS-2633	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-	-
BHEL		5.THICKNESS OF ZINC COATING	MA	ELCOMETER	IS - 4759	APP. DATA SHEET	APP. DATA SHEET	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
		6.ADHESION	MA	MECH.TEST	IS-4759	IS-2629	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-	-
		PARTICULARS									
NAME											
SIGNATURE											
DATE											
LEGEND : 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR 3 - SUB-VENDOR P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFICATION											
BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL											


		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE :		SPECIFICATION NO. :				
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-507-E005, REV. 0		SPECIFICATION TITLE:				
		SHEET 1 OF 2		SYSTEM CABLING		ITEM : CABLE TRAYS & ACCESSORIES		DOC. NO. :				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL											
1.1	ROLLED SHEET	1.CHEM.& PHY. PROPERTIES	MA	VERIFICATION OF TC'S	100%	IS1079	IS1079	MILL TC	3/2	-	1/2	Steel shall be procured from SAIL/TISCO/RINL/BHUSAN/JINDAL STEEL/JINDAL ISPAT/ESSAR/ LLOYD/ IISCO/ authorised SAIL Re Rollers.
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	IS-1730/ APPD. DATA SHEET IS-1079	IS-1730/ APPD. DATA SHEET IS-1079	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%			QC RECORD	3/2	-	-	
1.2	ZINC	CHEM.COMP.	MA	CHEM TEST	EACH HEAT	IS-209	IS-209	QC RECORD	3/2	-	1/2	
2.0	IN-PROCESS											
2.1	FABRICATION	1.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	APPD.DRG.	APPD.DRG.	QC RECORD	2	-	1	Welding is to be done by qualified welders in accordance with ASME SEC. IX article III. WPS , PQR & WPQ to be reviewed during inspection.
		2.WELDING QUALITY	MA	VISUAL	100%	GOOD WELDING PRACTICE	FREE FROM DEFECTS & SLAG	QC RECORD	2	-	1	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	APPD.DRG.	APPD.DRG.	QC RECORD	2	-	1	
2.2	SURFACE PREPARATION	1.CLEANING PICKLING & RINSING & FLUXING	MA	VISUAL	PERIODIC IN EACH SHIFT	IS:2629	IS:2629	QC RECORD	2	-	-	
		2. SURFACE QUALITY	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS:2629	IS:2629	QC RECORD	2	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

LEGEND : 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR 3 - SUB- VENDOR P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFICATION

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE :			SPECIFICATION NO. :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR			STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-507-E005, REV. 0			SPECIFICATION TITLE:		
		SHEET 2 OF 2		SYSTEM CABLING			ITEM : CABLE TRAYS & ACCESSORIES			DOC. NO. :		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.3	GALVANISING	1.TEMPERATURE OF ZINC BATH	MA	TEMPERATURE INDICATOR	CONTINUOUS	IS-2629	IS-2629	QC RECORD	2/3	-	-	If vendor doesn't have his own galvanizing plant duly approved by BHEL PEM; then galvanizing shall be carried out at BHEL-PEM approved other galvanizing plants as per Annexure-2.
		2.DROSS	MA	VISUAL	PERIODIC	IS 2629	IS 2629	QC RECORD	2/3	-	-	
		3.RATE OF IMMERSION	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS 2629/ MFR'S PRACTICE	IS2629/ MFR'S PRACTICE	QC RECORD	2/3	-	2	
		4.SURFACE QUALITY	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS 2629	FREE FROM BURRS ROUGHNESS, SLAG FLUX. STAIN. ETC.	QC RECORD	2/3	-	-	
3.0	FINISHED ITEMS											
3.1	(CABLE TRAY, ACCESSORIES & HARDWARES)	1.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	IS-2500 (PART 1) LEVEL S-4	APPD. DRG	APPD. DRG	INSP.REPORT	2	1	-	Fasteners shall be of reputed make. Overall thickness of finished product shall not be less than the thickness of cable tray & accessories defined in technical datasheet.
		2.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	IS-2500 (PART 1) LEVEL S-4	APPD. DRG	FREE FROM BURRS, SLAG, ROUGHNESS, FLUX. STAIN. ETC.	INSP.REPORT	2	1	-	
		3.RIGIDITY (FOR TRAYS)	MA	DEFLECTION TEST	2 No./ LOT/TYPE	APPD. DRG	APPD. DRG	INSP.REPORT	2	1	-	600MM wide cable tray to be tested. Maximum deflection shall not exceed 7MM on mid span on uniform loading of 100KG/M.
		4.MASS OF ZINC COATING	MA	CHEM. TEST	IS-4759	IS-6745/ APPD. DATASHEET	APPD. DATASHEET	INSP.REPORT	2	1	-	
		5.UNIFORMITY OF ZINC COATING	MA	CHEM. TEST	IS-4759	IS-2633	IS-2633	INSP.REPORT	2	1	-	
		6.THICKNESS OF ZINC COATING	MA	ELCOMETER	IS-4759	APPD. DATASHEET	APPD. DATASHEET	INSP.REPORT	2	1	-	
		7.ADHESION	MA	MECH.TEST	IS-4759	IS-2629	IS-2629	INSP.REPORT	2	1	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

LEGEND : 1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR 3 - SUB- VENDOR P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFICATION

<div></div>		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE :		SPECIFICATION NO. :				
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-509-E001, REV. 0		SPECIFICATION TITLE:				
SHEET 1 OF 2		EARTHING		ITEM : EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION MATERIALS		DOC. NO. :		REMARKS				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	SYSTEM CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	P	W	V
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
1.0	RAW MATERIAL											
1.1		1.CHEMICAL & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	VERIFICATION, OF TC'S	100%	IS:2062	IS:2062	MILL TC	3	-	1/2	Refer note in Remark at Sl. No.3
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	IS - 1730	IS - 1730	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS : 1079	IS : 1079	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-	
1.2	ZINC	1.CHEM.COMP.	MA	CHEM.TEST	SAMPLE	IS - 209	IS - 209	QC RECORD	3/2	-	1/2	
2.0	IN-PROCESS											
2.1		1.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	APP. DATA SHEET/ APP. DRAWING	APP. DATA SHEET/ APP. DRAWING	QC RECORD	2	-	1	
		2.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	FREE FROM DEFECTS & SLAG	FREE FROM DEFECTS & SLAG	QC RECORD	2	-	1	
2.2	SURFACE PREPARATION	1.CLEANING PICKLING, RINSING, & FLUXING	MA	VISUAL	PERIODIC IN EACH SHIFT	IS:2629	IS:2629	QC RECORD	2	-	-	
		2.SURFACE QUALITY	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS:2629	IS:2629	QC RECORD	2	-	-	
BHEL				PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR						
				NAME								
				SIGNATURE								
				DATE				BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

<div></div>		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE :		SPECIFICATION NO. :					
QUALITY PLAN		BIDDER/ VENDOR		STANDARD QP NO. : PE-QP-999-509-E001 REV. 0		SPECIFICATION TITLE:					
SHEET 2 OF 2		SYSTEM		EARTHING		DOC. NO. :					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
2.3	GALVANISING	1. TEMPERATURE OF BATH	MA	TEMPERATURE INDICATOR	CONTINUOUS	IS - 2629	IS - 2629	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-
		2. DROSS	MA	VISUAL	PERIODIC	IS - 2629	IS - 2629	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-
		3. RATE OF IMMERSION	MA	VISUAL/ MEASUREMENT	100%	IS - 2629/ MFRS PRACTICE	IS - 2629/ MFRS PRACTICE	QC RECORD	3/2	-	2
		4. SURFACE QUALITY	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS - 2629	FREE FROM BURRS, ROUGHNESS, SLAG, FLUX, STAIN ETC.	QC RECORD	3/2	-	-
3.0	FINISHED ITEMS	1. CHEMICAL	MA	CHEMICAL	1 No./LOT/SIZE	IS-2062	IS-2062	LAB TC	2	-	1
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	IS 2500 (PART 1) LEVEL S-4	APP. DATA SHEET/ APP. DRAWING	APP. DATA SHEET/ APP. DRAWING	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	IS 2500 (PART 1) LEVEL S-4	FREE FROM BURRS, SLAG, ROUGHNESS, FLUX, STAIN, ETC.	FREE FROM BURRS, SLAG, ROUGHNESS, FLUX, STAIN, ETC.	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
		4.MASS OF ZINC COATING	MA	CHEM. TEST	IS - 4759	IS - 6745 / APP. DATA SHEET	APP. DATA SHEET	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
		5.UNIFORMITY OF ZINC COATING	MA	CHEM. TEST	IS - 4759	IS-2633	IS-2633	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
		6.THICKNESS OF ZINC COATING	MA	ELCOMETER	IS - 4759	APP. DATA SHEET	APP. DATA SHEET	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
BHEL		6.ADHESION	MA	MECH. TEST	IS-4759	IS-2629	IS-2629	INSP. REPORT	2	1	-
		PARTICULARS									
		BIDDER/VENDOR									
		NAME									
SIGNATURE											
DATE											
LEGEND :		1 - BHEL/ CUSTOMER	2 - VENDOR	3 - SUB-VENDOR	P - PERFORM	W - WITNESS	BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				
										V - VERIFICATION	

	TITLE MOTOR DATA SHEET – C 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.	
		VOLUME	II B
		SECTION D	
		REV NO. 00 DATE	
		SHEET	1 OF 2

S. No.	Description		Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	General		
1	Manufacturer & country of origin		
2	Motor type		
3	Type of starting		
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity		
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment		
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment		
7	Design ambient temperature		
B.	Design and Performance Data		
1	Frame size & type designation		
2	Type of duty		
3	Rated Voltage		
4	Permissible variation for		
5	a	Voltage	
6	b	Frequency	
7	c)	Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)		
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip		
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage		
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled		
12	a) At rated voltage		
13	b) At min starting voltage		
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)		
15	Torque		
	a) Starting		
	b) Maximum		
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method		
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB		
18	Amplitude of vibration		
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency		
	a) At 100% load		
	c) At 75% load		

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

	TITLE	MOTOR DATA SHEET – C 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.			
			VOLUME		II B	
			SECTION D			
			REV NO.00 DATE			
			SHEET 2		OF 2	

S. No.	Description		Data to be filled by successful bidder
	c) At starting		
C.	Constructional Features		
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment		
2	Applicable Standard		
3	DOP of Enclosure		
4	Method of cooling		
5	Class of insulation		
6	Main terminal box		
	a) Type		
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)		
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)		
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)		
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)		
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)		
	a) Enclosure		
	b) suitability for hazardous area		
	i	Zone	O / I / II
	ii	Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding		
10	Winding connection		
11	Kind of rotor winding		
12	Kind of bearings		
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE		
14	Paint Shade & type		
15	Net weight of motor		
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)		
D.	Characteristic curves/ drawings (To be enclosed for motors of rating $\geq 55\text{KW}$)		
	a) Torque speed characteristic		
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic		
	c) Current vs time		
	d) Speed vs time		

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

[illegible]

ANNEXURE III

[illegible]



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **II**
SUB-SECTION: **IIC**
REV. NO. **0** DATE **26.05.2016**
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SUB-SECTION - IIC

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C &I)

**1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP****CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION**

Technical specification for

INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWERSPEC NO.: **PE-TS-409-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.


00


DATE : 16.06.2015


SHEET

OF

ACTUATOR SPECIFICATION & DATA SHEET

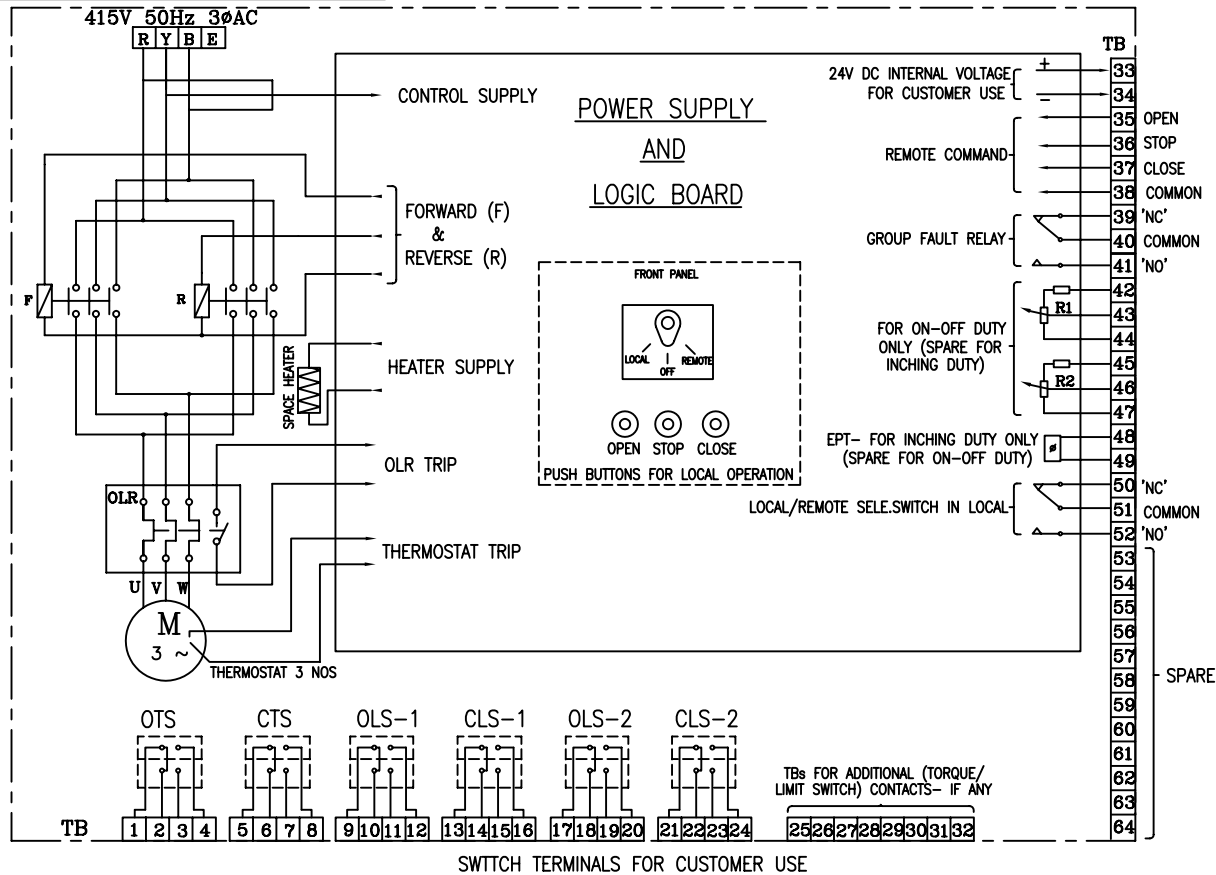
	SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR		SPECIFICATION NO.:		
			VOLUME		
			SECTION		
			REV. NO.	00	DATE: 06.01.2015
			SHEET	1	OF 3
Data Sheet A & B					
DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)		
GENERAL *	* PROJECT				
	OFFER REFERENCE				
	* TAG NO. SERVICE				
	* DUTY	<input type="checkbox"/> ON / OFF	<input type="checkbox"/> INCHING		
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL				
	* VALVE TYPE	<input type="checkbox"/> GLOBE <input type="checkbox"/> GATE <input type="checkbox"/> REG. GLOBE <input type="checkbox"/> BUTTERFLY			
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME				
	* WORKING PRESSURE				
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF 0-55 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%			
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	CONSTRUCTION	TOTALLY ENCLOSED, DUST TIGHT, WEATHER PROOF, SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE WITHOUT CANOPY, IP:65		
MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR		TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL			
BEARINGS		DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.			
GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION		METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.			
SIZING		OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 90% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. FOR REGULATING SERVICE - 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM			
HANDWHEEL	* REQUIRED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO			
	* ORIENTATION	<input type="checkbox"/> TOP MOUNTED <input type="checkbox"/> SIDE MOUNTED			
	*TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.				
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	@ MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT-INCLUSIVE OF I.S. TOLERANCE			
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ENCLOSED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24227 R00 (INDICATIVE)			
	COLOUR SHADE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BLUE (RAL 5012), To be decided during detail engg.			
	PAINT TYPE (## Refer Notes)	<input type="checkbox"/> ENAMEL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EPOXY <input type="checkbox"/>			
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	@ STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V, 3PH, AC, 3 WIRE			
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED FROM THE POWER SUPPLY TO THE STARTER <input type="checkbox"/> 230 V <input type="checkbox"/> 110 V			
	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	<input type="checkbox"/> IP 65 <input type="checkbox"/> FLAME PROOF			

	SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR		SPECIFICATION NO.:		
			VOLUME		
			SECTION		
			REV. NO.	00	DATE: 06.01.2015
			SHEET	2	OF 3
Data Sheet A & B					
DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)				DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	
INTEGRAL STARTER	@ INSULATION CLASS	CLASS-F TEMP. RISE LIMITED TO CLASS-B			
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> THERMOSTAT (3 Nos., 1 IN EACH PHASE) <input type="checkbox"/> _____			
	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED			
	INTEGRAL STARTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONTACTORS <input type="checkbox"/> THYRISTORS			
	TYPE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONVENTIONAL <input type="checkbox"/> SMART (NON-INTRUSIVE)			
	IF SMART	NOT APPLICABLE			
	a) SERIAL LINK INTERFACE	<input type="checkbox"/> INTEGRAL <input type="checkbox"/> FIELD MOUNTED			
	b) SERIAL LINK PROTOCOL	<input type="checkbox"/> FOUNDATION FIELD-BUS <input type="checkbox"/> PROFI-BUS <input type="checkbox"/> DEVICE NET <input type="checkbox"/>			
	c) SERIAL LINK MEDIA	<input type="checkbox"/> TWISTED PAIR Cu-CBL <input type="checkbox"/> CO-AXIAL Cu-CBL <input type="checkbox"/> OFC			
	d) HAND HELD PROGRAMMER	<input type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
	e) TYPE OF HAND HELD PROGRAMMER	<input type="checkbox"/> BLUETOOTH <input type="checkbox"/> INFRARED <input type="checkbox"/>			
	f) MASTER STATION	<input type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
	g) MASTER STN INTRFACE WITH DCS	<input type="checkbox"/> MODBUS <input type="checkbox"/> TCP/IP			
	h) DETAILS OF SPECIAL CABLE	<input type="checkbox"/> ENCLOSED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED			
	OPEN / CLOSE PB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
	STOP PB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
	INDICATING LAMPS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
	LOCAL REMOTE S/S	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED				
INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL	REQUIRED (O/L RELAY OPERATED, CONT. /POWER SUPPLY FAILED, S/S IN LOCAL, TORQUE SWITCH OPTD. MID WAY)				
INTERPOSING RELAY/OPTO COUPLER (Applicable for integral Starter)	TYPE OF ISOLATING DEVICE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INTERPOSING RELAY <input type="checkbox"/> OPTO COUPLER <input type="checkbox"/> EITHER			
	QUANTITY	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Nos. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 Nos.			
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20.5 – 24V DC <input type="checkbox"/> _____ V DC			
	DRIVING CURRENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 125mA MAX <input type="checkbox"/> _____ mA MAX			
	LOAD RESISTANCE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms <input type="checkbox"/> > _____ ohms - < _____ ohms			
TORQUE SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) (\$\$ Refer Notes)	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	OPEN / CLOSE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 No. <input type="checkbox"/> 2Nos. / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 No. <input type="checkbox"/> 2Nos			
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC			
	RATING	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC			
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE			
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE			
LIMIT SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) (\$\$ Refer Notes)	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 Nos.	2 Nos. (ADJ.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2Nos.	
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC			
	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC			











	SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR		SPECIFICATION NO.:		
			VOLUME		
			SECTION		
			REV. NO.	00	DATE: 06.01.2015
			SHEET	3	OF 3
Data Sheet A & B					
DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)		
POSITION TRANSMITTER	POSITION TRANSMITTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED			
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
	TYPE	<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS			
	SUPPLY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 24V DC <input type="checkbox"/>			
	OUTPUT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4-20mA			
	ACCURACY	$\pm 1\%$ FS			
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED			
	@ POWER SUPPLY (NON INTEGRAL)	240V AC, 1 PH., 50 Hz			
	@ POWER SUPPLY (INTEGRAL)	240V AC, 1 PH/415/240 V CTRL TRANSFORMER WITH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUSES			
	@ RATING				
TERMINAL BOX	ACTUATOR/MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED			
	ENCL CLASS ACTUATOR/MOTOR T.B.	@ <input type="checkbox"/> IP 68 @ <input type="checkbox"/>			
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED			
	PLUG & SOCKET (9 PIN) (FOR COMMD, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT)	<input type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> 2 NOS. <input type="checkbox"/>			
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:-----			
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:-----			
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1No. for BFV of CW PUMP (Cable size 2Px1.5mm2)			
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-2	QUANTITY & SIZE: 1no., 2.5 sq. mm			
WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		_____ Kg.	
NOTES: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SCOPE: DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY. CODES & STANDARDS: DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH: IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722 TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C. CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL, WITH NICKEL COATING SHALL BE PROVIDED. THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION. THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE. THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%. THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING. <p>\$\$ TORQUE SWITCH & LIMIT SWITCH SHALL ACT INDEPENDENT OF EACH OTHER. TANDEM OPERATION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.</p> <p>## EPOXY PAINT IS RECOMMENDED FOR COASTAL AREAS.</p>					
			VENDOR COMPANY SEAL NAME SIGNATURE DATE		
NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY), @ = TO BE FILLED BY ES					

3-V-MISC-24227

DRAWING NO.



CONTACT DEVELOPMENT DIAGRAM

OTS	1-2	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL				
	3-4	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL				
CTS	5-6	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL				
	7-8	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL				
OLS-1	9-10					
	11-12					
CLS-1	13-14					
	15-16					
OLS-2	17-18					
	19-20					
CLS-2	21-22					
	23-24					
SWITCH	TERMINAL NO.	FULL OPEN	a	INTERMEDIATE	b	FULL CLOSE
		VALVE POSITION				
 INDICATES CONTACT CLOSED						
 INDICATES CONTACT OPEN						
CONTACT RATING: 5A AT 250V AC & 0.5A AT 220V DC						

SETTING PROCEDURE OF POSITION LIMIT AND TORQUE SWITCH



VALVES	OPEN		CLOSE	
	MAIN	BACK UP	MAIN	BACK UP
GATE VALVE OF 100 mm AND ABOVE IN 1500 CL AND ABOVE RATINGS	OLS	OTS *	CLS	CTS
ALL OTHER GATE & GLOBE VALVES	OLS	OTS *	CTS	#
# - CLS NOT TO BE CONNECTED IN TRIP CIRCUIT				
* - BYPASS OTS FOR INITIAL 5% OF TRAVEL (FOR GATE VALVES ONLY)				


NOTE:-

- ALL TORQUE AND LIMIT SWITCHES (OTS, CTS, OLS1&2, CLS1&2) ARE WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS '1NO+1NC' IS TERMINATED IN TBS 1-24, REMAINING CONTACTS ARE FOR INTERNAL USE.
ANY SPARE CONTACTS WHICH ARE NOT USED INTERNALLY ARE TO BE TERMINATED IN TBS 25-32
- CTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CW ROTATION (CLOSE)
- OTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CCW ROTATION (OPEN)
- OLS-1, OLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION OPEN
- CLS-1, CLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION CLOSE
- EPT - ELECTRONIC POSITION TRANSMITTER (POTENTIOMETRIC TYPE, FOR INCHING DUTY)
- R1-R2-POTENTIOMETER 2 x 100 OHMS (FOR ON-OFF DUTY)
- FOR COMMANDS & EPT EITHER INTERNALLY GENERATED 24 VDC OR EXTERNAL SUPPLY OF 24VDC CAN BE USED
- M - MOTOR 3 ϕ 415V 50 Hz AC SUPPLY

REV	DATE	ALTERED
		CHD & APPD

CAUTION: The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

TYPE OF PRODUCT OR NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT		ELECTRICAL VALVE ACTUATORS (AC) WITH INTEGRAL STARTERS (DRAWN FOR INTERMEDIATE POSITION OF VALVES)						
 365-121		BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD., UNIT: HIGH PRESSURE BOILER PLANT. TIRUCHIRAPALLI-620014.		DRN	NAME N.P.ESWAR	SIGN N.P	DATE 07.10.04	NO.OF VAR.
				CHD	D.DINAKARAN	D.D	07.10.04	
				APPD	K.ARUNACHALAM	K.A	07.10.04	
DEPT	VL		SCALE	WEIGHT (KG).	REFERENCE INFORMATION			NO. OF ITEMS
CODE								
TITLE				CARD CODE	DRAWING NO.			REV
WIRING DIAGRAM (TERMINAL PLAN) FOR ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER				U 01	3-V-MISC-24227			0

	1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION Technical specification for INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-409-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 16.06.2015
		SHEET	OF

Instrumentation Quality Plan



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR FLOW SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	100%	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	RANGE						
	MODEL / TAG No.						
	END CONNECTION						
	DIMENSIONS						
	SIZE						
2	ACCURACY & REPEATABILITY (WET CALIBRATION)	100%		P	W	V	
3	HV / IR	100%		P	W	V	
4	CONTACT RATING / No. OF CONTACTS	RANDOM		P	W	V	
5	MATERIAL TC FOR BODY, WET PARTS, SENSING ELEMENT	ONE / LOT		P	W	V	
6	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	100%		P	W	V	
7	DEGREE OF PROTECTION	ONE / LOT		P	W	V	
8	OVER PRESSURE TEST	100%		P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out routine test for 100%
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TEMPERATURE SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	100%	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MODEL/TAG NO.						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	DIMENSIONS CHECK	100%		P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY	100%		P	W	V	
4	SWITCHING DIFFERENTIAL	100%		P	W	V	
5	CONTACT RATING / No. OF CONTACTS	RANDOM		P	W	V	
6	MATERIAL TC FOR BULB, CAPILLARY, ARMOUR	ONE / LOT		P	V	V	
7	HV / IR	RANDOM		P	W	V	
8	DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		P	V	V	
9	THERMOWELLS						
	DIMENSIONS, PROCESS CONN	100%		P	W	V	
	MATERIAL TC	ONE / LOT		P	V	V	
	HYD TEST	100%		P	W	V	
	IBR CERTIFICATE, IF APPLICABLE			P	V	V	
10	REPEATABILITY	100%		P	V	V	
11	HYSTERESIS	100%		P	V	V	
12	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.
- Manufacturer to carry out routine test for 100%



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	1.1 MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	1.2 RANGE						
	1.3 END CONN						
	1.4 NO. OF CONTACT						
2	CALIBRATION			P	V	V	
	2.1 REPEATABILITY						
	2.2 SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
	2.3 DIFFERENTIAL						
3	OVER PR & LEAK TEST				P	V	V
4	ELECT. INSULATION/HV TEST	ONE		P	V	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR MATERIALS OF	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	5.1 SENSOR						
	5.2 MOVEMENT						
	5.3 PROCESS CONNECTION						
	5.4 HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
7	REVIEW OF TC OF MICROSWITCH	FOR LOT		V	V	V	

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR FLOAT OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	TYPE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	ON/OFF DIFFL			P	W	V	
3	REPEATABILITY	SEE NOTE-5	---	P	W	V	
4	IR TEST			P	W	V	
5	HV TEST			P	V	V	
6	PR. TEST ON CHAMBER			P	V	V	
7	MATL. TC FOR CHAMBER & FLOAT	FOR LOT	---	V	V	V	
8	CONTACT CONFIG. & RATING FOR MICROSWITCH	FOR LOT	---	V	V	V	
9	TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST	---	V	V	V	
10	MANUFACTURER TO ENSURE WELDING PROCEDURE, WELDERS & NDT AS PER ASME FOR PR >40 KG/CM ²	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	---	P	V	V	
11	CHECK FOR TEMP. SUITABILITY FOR MICROSWITCH AND LEAD WIRE		---	V	V	V	
12	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE		APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- IBR certificates shall be provided wherever required.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	VISUAL						
	MAKE, MODEL No.						
	POWER SUPPLY						
	TYPE						
2	DIMENSIONS CHECK			P	V	V	
3	FUNCTIONAL CHECK			P	V	V	
4	LEAKAGE TEST			P	V	V	
5	HV / IR TEST			P	V	V	
6	LINEARITY			P	V	V	
7	RESPONSE TIME			P	V	V	
8	ENCLOSURE CLASS			P	V	V	
9	ACCESSORIES, AS APPLICABLE			P	V	V	
10	ACCURACY / CALIBRATION			P	V	V	
11	ALARM CONTACT TEST			P	V	V	
12	ANALOG OUTPUT CHECK			P	V	V	
13	BURN-IN TEST OF ELECTRONIC PARTS	1/LOT		P	V	V	
14	IN-BUILT INDICATOR, ZERO, SPAN, RANGE SCALE SELECTION ETC	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR ANNUNCIATORS

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE/ MODEL						
	DIMENSIONS OF HARDWARE						
	MODULARITY						
	SEQUENCE						
	FACIA DETAILS						
2	FUNCTIONAL TEST	100%		P	W	V	
3	IMMUNE TO STEP VARIATIONS IN THE POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
4	DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR ENCLOSURE	TYPE TEST		P	W	V	
5	I/R CHECK	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	RESPONSE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TRANSMITTER

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECKS FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	VISUAL.						
	MODEL/TAG No						
2	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	REPEATABILITY			P	W	V	
5	HYSTERESIS			P	W	V	
6	EFFECT OF TEMP VARIATION ON ACCURACY			P	W	V	
7	SPAN / ZERO ADJUSTMENT	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
8	EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION			P	W	V	
9	EFFECT OF LOADING (500 OHM METERS)			P	W	V	
10	HIGH PRESSURE TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
11	BURN-IN TEST	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
12	DEGREE OF PROTECTION			P	W	V	
13	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- When material correlation are not available manufacturer's compliance to be provided.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TEMPERATURE ELEMENT

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MODEL No./TAG No.						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
2	STABILITY			P	W	V	
3	INSULATION RESISTANCE			P	W	V	
4	ENCLOSURE CLASS			P	W	V	
5	RESPONSE TIME			P	W	V	
7	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
8	HYDROSTATIC TEST			P	W	V	
9	ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC OF SENSOR (CONTINUITY OF T/C WIRES & INSULATION RESISTANCE OF RTD LEADS w.r.t. BODY			P	W	V	
10	TEMP CURVES / CHARTS			P	V	V	
11	AMBIENT TEMP. EFFECT CHECK			P	W	V	
12	HV TEST			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.
- IBR certificate to be provided, if applicable

[illegible]

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR SOLENOID VALVES

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MAKE						
	MODEL No.						
2	MATERIAL (BODY. PLUNGER/TRIM)			P	W	V	
3	PORT SIZE			P	W	V	
4	CABLE CONNECTION SIZE			P	W	V	
5	ENCLOSURE CLASS			P	W	V	TYPE TEST CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR
6	No. OF COILS & INSULATION CLASS			P	W	V	TEST CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED FOR INSULATION CLASS BY VENDOR
7	POWER SUPPLY CHECK			P	W	V	
8	IR / HV TEST			P	W	V	
9	FUNCTIONAL TEST			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TEMPERATURE GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO./TAG NO./TYPE						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION			P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	HYSTERESIS						
3	OVER TEMP. TEST	P		W	V		
4	AMBIENT TEMP. COMPENSATION CHECK	1 OF TYPE		P	V	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR MATERIALS OF	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	THERMOWELL						
	HOUSING						
	6			REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST	V	
7	THERMOWELL	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	AS PER APPD DWG		V	V	
	MATERIAL TC & DIMN. CHECK						
	HYD.TEST						
	OVER RANGE TEST						

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- IBR certificate to be provided if called for in specn.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	SENSOR TYPE						
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS.						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION			P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
3	OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST		P	W	V		
4	OPERATION OF PRESSURE. RELIEF DEVICE	ONE	P	W	V		
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR	FOR LOT	V	V	V		
	MATERIALS OF SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST	V	V	V		
7	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	V	V	V		

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR LEVEL GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS / DRWGS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MODEL/ TAG NO.						
	DAIL SIZE						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	DIMENSIONS, PROCESS CONNECTION	ONE / LOT		P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	MATERIAL TC FOR			P	V	V	
	BODY ISO.						
	VALVE						
	GAUGE GLASS						
5	HYD. TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification


Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

[illegible]

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL

	1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION Technical specification for INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-409-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 16.06.2015
		SHEET	OF

KKS PHILOSOPHY

**KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY**

For identifying (tagging) an instrument / equipment in Power plant KKS numbering scheme is used. The purpose is to assign a unique number to every equipment in the power plant. For C&I equipment unique number are to be provided up to the signal level so that a unique number Input / Output exist in DCS for every signal.

Normally KKS number is a 10 digit alpha-numeric code and is typically split into the following:

X	X	X	A	A	Y	Y	B	B	B
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

First three digits indicate the Sub-System. The Code for the major system are given as per **Annexure-1**.

Fourth and Fifth digits are the **Numerical Keys at System Code Level** and used to distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes.

Sixth and Seventh digits are the **Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code**. The code of various Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-2**

Eight, Nine and tenth digits are the **Numerical Keys at Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code** and used to distinguish between various instruments in the same sub-group. Numerical keys at System / Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-3**.

**ANNEXURE-1****List of System / Sub-System Codes used in Power Plant:**

- 1) Mill Reject Handling System: EUA

ANNEXURE-2**Standard Equipment Codes:**

AA	Valves including drives, also hand operated
AB	Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors
AC	Heat Exchanger
AE	Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment
AF	Continuous conveyors, Feeders
AG	Generator Units
AH	Heating and Cooling Units
AK	Pressing and Packaging equipment
AM	Mixer, Stirrer
AN	Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units
AP	Pump Units
AT	Purification, Drying, Filter
AV	Combustion Equipment e.g. grates


Standard Apparatus Codes:

BB	Vessels and Tank
BF	Foundation
BG	Boiler Heating Surfaces
BN	Injector, Ejector
BP	Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice)
BQ	Holders, Carrying Equipment, Support
BR	Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator
BS	Sound Absorber
BU	Insulations, Sheatings

Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:

CD	Density
CE	Electrical Quantities
CF	Flow, throughput
CG	Distance, Length, Position
CK	Time
CL	Level

<div><div><div>बी एच ई एल</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div>		DOCUMENT TITLE	
		KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY	
		1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP	
CM		Humidity	
CQ		Analysis (SWAS)	
CS		Speed, Velocity, Frequency	
CT		Temperature	
CY		Vibration, Expansion	
ANNEXURE-3			
Numerical Keys			
A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level			
i) Use 10, 20, 30... To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:			
a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)			
b) BFP – A/B/C			
c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B			
ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.			
iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.			
B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:			
There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.			
i) Valves and Dampers --- Equipment Code – AA			
		N1	N2 N3
Motorised (on/off duty)	-	0	01 to 50
Motorised (inching duty)	-	0	51 to 99
Pneumatic (Control)	-	1	01 to 50
Motorised (thyrestor Control)	-	1	51 to 99
Sol. Operated	-	2	01 to 99
(Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)			
Hydraulic	-	3	01 to 99

	DOCUMENT TITLE KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY 1X370 MW KPCL YELAHANKA CCPP		
	NRV (Without actuation) Manual Manual Relief & Safety Valves Reserve Reserve	- 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9	01 to 99 01 to 99 01 to 99 01 to 99 01 to 99
ii) Field Instruments	Field Transmitters & Analog Signals Field Switches & Binary Signals PG Test Point Gauges Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR (Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)	- 0 - 1 - 4 - 5 - 2	01 to 99 00 to 99 00 to 99 00 to 99 00 to 99
<p>Example of Numerical Key Usage:</p> <p>In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, Where system code is same.</p>			



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS**
STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPEC. NO.: **PE-TS-409-165-N001**
SECTION: **III**
SUB-SECTION:
REV. NO. **0** DATE 26.05.2016
SHEET **1** OF **1**

SECTION III

DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER



TITLE:
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
COOLING TOWERS
GUARANTEE SCHEDULE
1X370 MW YELAHANKA CAPP (KPCL)

SPEC. NO.:
PE-TS-409-165-N001

SECTION: III

REV. NO. 0 **DATE : 26.05.2016**

SHEET 1 OF 1

1. Guaranteed Pumping head at design capacity (viz. static lift w.r.t. FGL up to top of topmost pipe without any siphon recovery & frictional losses from bidders terminal point onwards including 10% margin, etc) MWC

2. Guaranteed Power Consumption at inlet to motor terminals of fans, at design capacity and design conditions

 Per Fan motor KW
 Total for the working Cells, per CT KW

3. Guaranteed Cold water temperature at design capacity & parameters with the working cells Deg. C



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWERS
COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE
1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)**

SPEC. NO.:

PE-TS-409-165-N001SECTION: **III**REV. NO. **0** DATE **26.05.2016**SHEET **1** OF **1**


COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE


The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing/ stamping this compliance certificate and furnish same with the offer.

- a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions with regard to same.
- b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specification other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'
- c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection/ testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection/ testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc.
- d) All drawings/ data-sheets/ calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall be considered for reference only, same shall be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification.


For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.
- f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself. Prices for special tools & tackles, if any, shall also be included in the base price.
- g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- h) The Performance guarantees shall stand valid till at least eighteen (18) months after full load commissioning of CT or as per commercial terms and conditions, whichever is later.
- i) Specifically confirm compliance with Cl. Nos. 6.0 and 11.0 and their sub clauses of Sec. C1 of Technical Specification specification.
- j) The hydrostatic testing of piping shall be carried out as specified i.e. at 1.5 times the design pressure.
- k) Thermal design calculations and CT drawings for fill arrangements for the Project shall be got vetted and approved from any of the IIT's (Indian Institutes of Technology) in the event of order.
- l) Complete mechanical equipment handling arrangement shall be provided by bidder:
 - For lifting of complete equipments from ground to deck level.
 - For moving of equipment at the deck level to desired installation.


The complete handling arrangement shall be of adequate design for ease of handling by the operator effortlessly. The details shall be submitted in the event of order and shall be subject to purchaser's approval.


	TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
	FOR		SECTION : III	
	INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER		SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
	1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		DATE : 26.05.2016	
		SHEET		1 of 10
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER	
1.0	Type Model No. (Single air inlet, Double air inlet)			
2.0	Quantity	Nos/Unit		
3.0	Rated Capacity	M ³ /Hr		
4.0	No. of Cells a) Working b) Standby	Nos./Tower		
5.1	Ambient Design Wet Bulb Temperature	°C		
5.2	Recirculation Allowance	°C		
5.3	Design Inlet Wet Bulb Temp (including recirculation allowance)	°C		
6.0	Cold Water Temperature	°C		
7.0	Cooling Tower Approach	°C		
8.0	Cooling Tower Range	°C		
9.0	Cooling Tower Loss a. Evaporation Loss b. Drift Loss c. Blow Down Loss (Concentration Factor to be indicated)			
10.0	Basin Storage capacity	M ³ /hr		
11.0	Cell size (Length x Width x Height)	M x M x M		
12.0	Overall Size of Cooling Tower (Length x Width x Height)	MxMxM		
13.0	Required Pumping Head including all	M		


	TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
	FOR		SECTION : III	
	INDUCTED DRAFT COOLING TOWER		SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
	1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		DATE : 26.05.2016	
			SHEET 2 of 10	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER	
	losses measured from basin, curb level			
14.1	Dia of fan stack	Metres		
15.0	Cooling Tower Levels			
	a. Graded Level	M		
	b. Maximum Water Level	M		
	c. Basin Curb Level	M		
	d. Minimum Water Level	M		
	e. Basin Bottom Level	M		
16.0	Overall Tower Height from Basin Floor	M		
17.0	Basin Dimensions			
	a. Length	M		
	b. Width	M		
	c. Depth (from basin curb)	M		
18.0	Free Board (Above Max. Water Level)	mm		
19.0	Heat Transfer Data	mm		
	a. Heat Transfer Coefficient (K)			
	b. Tower Coefficient © Ka V/L	M		
	c. Average Fill Height	M		
	d. Total Fill Volume	M ³		
	e. Total Water wetted surface	Sq. M		
	e. Total Tower Wetted Surface	M ²		
20.0	Hot Water Distribution Piping			
	a. Size (OD X Thk)	Mm X mm		
	b. Elevation of Center Line of Hot Water distribution Header	M		
	c. Design pressure for Hot Water Distribution System	Kg/cm ² (g)		
21.0	Isolation Valves in Hot Water Risers			
	a. Size	mm		
	b. Quantity			


<div><div><div>बी एच डी एल</div><div>BHEL</div></div></div>		TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
		FOR		SECTION : III	
		INDUCTED DRAFT COOLING TOWER		SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
		1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		DATE : 26.05.2016	
				SHEET 3 of 10	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION			UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER
	<div><div>➤ For Counter flow towers</div><div>➤ For cross flow tower</div><div>c. Type/Code & Standard</div><div>d. Make</div><div>e. Pressure drop across the valve in fully open position</div><div>f. Materials of Construction</div><div><div>i) Body</div><div>ii) Disc</div><div>iii) Drive Shaft/Stub Shaft</div><div>iv) Bearings</div></div><div>g. Test Pressure duration</div></div>			<div>Nos./ cell</div> <div>Nos. /Cells</div> <div></div> <div>MWC</div> <div></div> <div>kg/cm²(g)</div> <div>Minutes</div>	
22.0	Flow Control Valves (If Applicable)				
	<div><div>a. Make</div><div>b. Size</div><div>c. No. of Cell</div><div>d. Materials of Construction</div><div><div>i) Body</div><div>ii) Spindle</div><div>iii) Trim</div></div></div>			<div></div> <div>Mm</div> <div>Nos.</div> <div></div>	
23.0	Isolating Valve in Sludge Pit				
	<div><div>a. Size</div><div>b. Quantity</div><div>c. Type</div><div>d. Make</div><div>e. Conform to which code in respect of design/testing</div><div>f. Materials of Construction</div><div><div>i) Body</div><div>ii) Stem</div><div>iii) Trim</div></div></div>			<div>Mm</div> <div>Nos./Tower</div> <div></div>	
24.0	Stationary Screen				
	<div><div>a. Quantity</div><div>b. Size & Material of Bar</div><div>c. Clear Space between the bar</div><div>d. Lifting Arrangement</div></div>			<div>Nos. Tower</div>	


		TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
		FOR		SECTION : III	
		INDUCTED DRAFT COOLING TOWER		SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
		1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		DATE : 26.05.2016	
				SHEET 4 of 10	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER		
25.0	Fill & Fill Supports				
	a. Type of fill				
	b. Material				
	c. Type of treatment (in case of timber fill)				
	d. Expected Life	Years			
	e. Arrangement of Fill/splash bars (horizontal etc.)				
	f. Method to prevent dislocation of Fills	Years			
	g. Type/Material/Size of fixing arrangement to supporting grid				
	h. Fill Support Grids				
	i) Type				
	ii) Material (give full specification)				
	iii) Size				
	iv) Colour of Fill				
	i. Grid Supporting Frames				
	i) Type				
	ii) Material (give full specification)				
	iii) Size				
	j. Fasteners				
	i) Type				
	ii) Fill				
	iii) Fill Support Grids				
	iv) Frames for Supporting the Grids				
26.0	Drift Eliminators				
	a. Number of Passes				
	b. Gross Face Area per pass	M ²			
	c. Type				
	d. Eliminator Blades				
	i) Material	mm			
	ii) Maximum Length of blade				
	iii) Size and shape of blades				

	TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
	FOR		SECTION : III	
	INDUCTED DRAFT COOLING TOWER		SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
	1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		DATE : 26.05.2016	
			SHEET 5 of 10	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER	
	iv) Type and material of drain boards			
	e. Blade Support Spacers			
	i) Type			
	ii) Material			
27.2	FANS			
	a) Manufacturer			
	b) Type			
	c) Model Number			
	d) Number furnished	Nos./Tower		
	e) Diameter	Metre		
	f) Number of Blades/fan			
	g) Fan speed	RPM		
	h) Tip speed	Metre/Sec/		
	i) Blade tip clearance	mm		
	j) BHP per fan			
	k) Air delivery per fan			
	l) Fan static efficiency			
	m) Blade material			
	n) Hub material			
	o) Fasteners & Hardware material			
	p) Entire fan assembly statically balanced			
	q. Total differential pressure drop mm H2O (considering recovery_			
	i. Drop through louvers	mm of HFO		
	ii. Drop through fills	mm of HFO		
	iii. Drop though eliminators	mm of HFO		

		TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
		FOR		SECTION : III	
		INDUCTED DRAFT COOLING TOWER		SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
		1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		DATE : 26.05.2016	
				SHEET 6 of 10	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER		
	iv. Velocity pressure	mm of HFO			
	v. Drop through plenum	mm of HFO			
	r. Noise level of fan at rated pitch and speed				
	s. Total guaranteed power consumption at motor inlet (to be supported by calculations)	KW/Fan			
	t. Fan motor rating	KW			
28.0	GEAR REDUCER				
	a) Manufacturer				
	b) Model Number				
	c) Reduction Ratio				
	d) Service factor at rated HP of drive				
	e) Bearing and material				
	f) Material of gear tooth and hardness.				
29.0	DRIVE SHAFT				
	a) Manufacturer				
	b) Number				
	c) Rated HP				
	d) Drive and shaft material				
	e) Coupling material				
	f) Number of couplings furnished per driving unit				
	g) Type of couplings and whether coupling guard provided.				
	h) Drive shaft statically dynamically balanced.				

	TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
	FOR INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		SECTION : III	
			SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
			DATE : 26.05.2016	
			SHEET 7 of 10	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER	
30.0	Gate in Cold Water Outlet Channel a. Number per cold water outlet channel b. Gate Type c. Name of Manufacturer d. Gate Size e. Weight of each gate f. Are elements of gate dismantling type? g. Weight of each Element h. Frame Type i. Fixing arrangement of frame with RCC channel j. Lifting Arrangement of Gate k. Type of treatment for the wood (in case of wooden gates) l. Expected Life	Years		
31.0	VERTICAL SLUDGE PUMP & MOTOR (Optional Item) Vertical sludge pumps complete with electric motors, valves, piping and fittings at their discharge offered. a. Make & Model No. b. Rated capacity c. TDH d. Pump speed e. Pump efficiency f. Power consumption at rated flow g. Motor HP provided	Yes/No. M ³ /Hr MWC RPM RPM KW HP/KW		

<div><div><div>बी एच ई एल</div><div></div></div></div>		TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
		FOR		SECTION : III	
		INDUCTED DRAFT COOLING TOWER		SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
		1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		DATE : 26.05.2016	
				SHEET 8 of 10	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION			UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER
	h. Material of Construction				
	i) Impeller				
	ii) Casing				
	iii) Pump & Line Shaft				
	iv) Bearings				
	v) Impeller/Casing Wearing Rings				
32.	a) Oil Level Indication in Gear Box provided			Yes/No	
	b) Vertical Switch				
	➤ Type & Model No.				
	➤ Manufacturer				
	➤ Contact rating				
33.0	Cooling Tower Materials of Construction				
	a. Casing				
	b. Louvers				
	c. Cell Partition Walls				
	d. Basin Partition Walls				
	e. Stack				
	f. Stair Case				
	g. Hot Water piping				
	h. Hot Water distribution basin				
	i. Internal Walkways				
	j. Supporting Structure				
	k. Hand Rails				
	l. Structure Connector				
	m Bolts, nuts, washers and other hardware				
	n. Nails				
	o. Anchor Bolts				
	p. Hot Water Distribution Nozzle				
	q. Hot Water distribution Plates				
	r. Spacers				
34.0	s. Mechanical Equipment Support				
	Weight of Equipments				
	a. Weight of Heaviest part to be handled			Kgs.	

	TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
	FOR		SECTION : III	
	INDUCTED DRAFT COOLING TOWER		SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
	1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		DATE : 26.05.2016	
			SHEET 9 of 10	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER	
35.0	b. Size of largest part to be handled			
	c. Weight of gear box	kg.		
	d. Weight of fan drive motor			
	Inspection & Testing			
	a. Hydro Test Pressure for Hot water piping			
	i) Test Pressure	Kg/cm ² (g)		
	ii) Duration	Minutes		
	b. Balancing test for the fan and the drive shafts shall be conducted.	Yest/No		
	c. Field performance test for the tower shall be conducted.	yes/No		
36.0	Painting Details			
	a. Externally painted Surfaces			
		External Surface	Surface Preparation	Primer
				Final Paint
	i. Piping (Under Ground)			
	ii. Piping (Over Ground)			
	iii. Stationary Screens			
	iv. Drive shaft			
	v. Fan gear box			
	vi. Fan hub			
	vii. Hoist Derric			
	viii. Other Items			
	b. Internally painted Surfaces			
		Internal Surface	Surface Preparation	Primer
				Final Paint
	i. Piping and Valves			
	ii. Other Items			
37.0	Flow per cell at design condition	M ³ /Hr		

<div><div><div>बीएसडै एम</div><div>BHEL</div></div></div>		TITLE : DATA SHEET - B		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-409-165-N001	
		FOR INDUCTED DRAFT COOLING TOWER 1X370 MW YELAHANKA CCPP (KPCL)		SECTION : III	
				SUB-SECTION : IIIC	
				DATE : 26.05.2016	
				SHEET	
S. NO.	DESCRIPTION			UNIT	DATA/PARAMETER
38.0	Maximum Water Handling capacity (per cell)			M ³ /Hr	
39.0	Cooling Water Flow Rate (L)			Kg/m ² /Hr	
40.0	Dry Air Flow Rate (G)			Kg/m ² /Hr	
41.0	Ratio of Water to Air			(L/G)	
42.0	Dry Air Flow			Kg/Hr	
43.0	Temperature of air leaving the Stack			°C	
44.0	Inlet air Enthalpy			KCal/Kg	
45.0	Exit air Enthalpy			KCal/Kg	
46.0	Total Heat Exchange/Kg of Inlet Dry air			KCal/Kg	
47.0	Losses in hot water piping in MWC			MWC	
48.0	Type of air inlet			MWC	
49.0	Pressure recovery from fan stack			mm	
50.0	Air inlet are per cell			Max.	
51.0	Splash surface of fill per cell in			M ²	
52.0	Whether fan blades are adjustable degree of pitch adjustment			°C	
53.0	Max. possible discharge through fan (indicate angle of pitch)			M ³ /Hr	
54.0	Design value of discharge through fan (indicate angle pitch)			M ³ /Hr	
55.0	Weight of complete fan assembly			kg	